

NELSON MANDELA

UNIVERSITY

Faculty of Business and  
Economic Sciences



PROSPECTUS

2022



**NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY**  
**FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC SCIENCES**  
**PROSPECTUS 2022**

**Enquiries:**

**FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC SCIENCES**  
**P O BOX 77000**  
**NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY**  
**GQEBERHA**  
**6031**

**SUMMERSTRAND (SOUTH), SECOND AVENUE & GEORGE CAMPUSES**

Ms T Bulembu  
 Faculty Academic Administration Consultant  
 Tel: +27(0)41 504 2248  
 E-Mail: [Nomathamsanga.Bulembu@mandela.ac.za](mailto:Nomathamsanga.Bulembu@mandela.ac.za)

Mr X Sipoyo  
 Faculty Academic Administration Consultant  
 Tel: +27(0)41 504 3804  
 E-mail: [Xolani.Sipoyo@mandela.ac.za](mailto:Xolani.Sipoyo@mandela.ac.za)

Mr M Klaas  
 Faculty Academic Administration Consultant  
 Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2939  
 E-Mail: [Manelisi.Klaas@mandela.ac.za](mailto:Manelisi.Klaas@mandela.ac.za)

Ms M Mazinyo  
 Faculty Academic Administration Consultant  
 Tel: +27 (0)41 504 3707  
 E-mail: [Mandisa.Mazinyo@mandela.ac.za](mailto:Mandisa.Mazinyo@mandela.ac.za)

Ms N Bobi  
 Faculty Academic Administration Consultant  
 Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2801  
 E-Mail: [Noluvo.Bobi@mandela.ac.za](mailto:Noluvo.Bobi@mandela.ac.za)

Ms F Ngubo  
 Faculty Academic Administration Consultant  
 Tel: +27 (0)41 504 3706  
 E-mail: [Fundiswa.Ngubo@mandela.ac.za](mailto:Fundiswa.Ngubo@mandela.ac.za)

Ms D Gert  
 Faculty Academic Administration Consultant  
 Tel: +27 (0)41 504 4392  
 Email: [Denistia.Gert@mandela.ac.za](mailto:Denistia.Gert@mandela.ac.za)

Ms M Naidoo  
 Faculty Academic Administration Consultant  
 Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2120  
 E-mail: [Marchele.Naidoo@mandela.ac.za](mailto:Marchele.Naidoo@mandela.ac.za)

Ms N Nokhepheyi  
 Faculty Academic Administration Consultant  
 George Campus  
 Tel: +27 (0) 44 801 5566  
 E-mail: [Nonkululeko.Nokhepheyi@mandela.ac.za](mailto:Nonkululeko.Nokhepheyi@mandela.ac.za)

Ms L Van Rensburg  
 Postgraduate Faculty Academic Administration  
 Consultant  
 Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2906  
 E-mail: [lindie@mandela.ac.za](mailto:lindie@mandela.ac.za)

Mr A Smith  
 Manager: Faculty Academic Administration  
 Email: [Adanaan.Smith@mandela.ac.za](mailto:Adanaan.Smith@mandela.ac.za)

Student Information (IVR): +27 (0)41 504 9000  
 Generic Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9986  
 Generic Email: [FA-Business@mandela.ac.za](mailto:FA-Business@mandela.ac.za)

NB: Your **student number** must appear on all correspondence.  
 Correspondence must be directed to **The Registrar**.

**NB:**

Although the information contained in this Prospectus has been compiled as accurately as possible, the Council and the Senate of Nelson Mandela University accept no responsibility for any errors or omissions. This Prospectus is applicable only to the 2022 academic year. Information on syllabus and module outcomes is available on the Nelson Mandela University website.

**ADDRESS OF THE UNIVERSITY****Access and Enrolment**

The Access and Enrolment Section  
 PO Box 77000  
 Nelson Mandela University  
 GQEBERHA  
 6031

Gqeberha Campuses +27 (0)41 504 1111  
 George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5194

**Finance**

The Finance Department  
 PO Box 77000  
 Nelson Mandela University  
 GQEBERHA  
 6031

**Student Accounts**

Gqeberha Campuses +27 (0)41 504 4364  
 George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5053

**Financial Aid**

Gqeberha Campuses +27 (0)41 504 3182  
 George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5130

**Assessment and Graduation**

The Assessment and Graduation  
 Section  
 PO Box 77000  
 Nelson Mandela University  
 GQEBERHA  
 6031

North Campus +27 (0)41 504 3107  
 South Campus +27 (0)41 504 1239  
 Missionvale Campus +27 (0)41 504 2709  
 George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5090

**General**

The Registrar  
 PO Box 77000  
 Nelson Mandela University  
 GQEBERHA  
 6031

Gqeberha Campuses +27 (0)41 504 1111  
 George Campus +27 (0)44 801 5111  
 Student Enquiries +27 (0)41 504 9000

E-mail: [info@mandela.ac.za](mailto:info@mandela.ac.za)  
 Website: <http://www.mandela.ac.za>

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Qualification	Page
<b>VISION AND MISSION</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>STAFF</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>GENERAL INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS</b>		<b>19</b>
General admission requirements (Undergraduate)		<b>19</b>
General admission requirements (Postgraduate)		<b>22</b>
Re-admission requirements for undergraduate programmes		<b>24</b>
Extended programmes		<b>28</b>
Statement on the University's intervention in the event of possible disruptions to academic activities		<b>29</b>
<b>CERTIFICATES</b>		<b>30</b>
Higher Certificate in Accountancy	2501	<b>30</b>
Higher Certificate in Business Studies	2401	<b>31</b>
<b>EXTENDED QUALIFICATIONS</b>		<b>33</b>
Diploma in Economics (Extended)	4437	<b>33</b>
Diploma (Human Resource Management) (Extended)	4542	<b>36</b>
Diploma (Human Resource Management) (Extended)	4543	<b>38</b>
Diploma in Logistics (Extended)	4617	<b>41</b>
Diploma in Management (Extended)	4427	<b>44</b>
Diploma in Marketing (Extended)	4417	<b>47</b>
Diploma in Tourism Management (Extended)	4647	<b>50</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (General: Accounting) (Extended)	40192	<b>53</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (Extended)	45296	<b>57</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (General: Business Management) (Extended)	40195	<b>58</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (General: Economics) (Extended)	40196	<b>64</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (General: Tourism) (Extended)	40197	<b>70</b>
Bachelor of Commerce in Financial Planning (Extended)	40194	<b>73</b>
<b>DIPLOMAS</b>		<b>78</b>
Diploma in Accountancy	3806	<b>78</b>
Diploma in Economics	4406	<b>83</b>
Diploma in Human Resource Management	4514	<b>86</b>
Diploma in Human Resource Management	4524	<b>90</b>
Diploma in Inventory and Stores Management	4941	<b>93</b>
Diploma in Logistics	4614	<b>95</b>
Diploma in Management	4407	<b>99</b>
Diploma in Marketing	4412	<b>103</b>
Diploma in Tourism Management	4648	<b>107</b>

<b>Section</b>	<b>Qualification</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>ADVANCED DIPLOMAS</b>		<b>111</b>
Advanced Diploma in Accountancy (Internal Auditing)	41415	<b>111</b>
Advanced Diploma in Accountancy (Professional Accounting)	41410	<b>113</b>
Advanced Diploma in Business Studies (Financial Planning and Services)	40406	<b>115</b>
Advanced Diploma in Business Studies (Human Resource Management)	40405	<b>117</b>
Advanced Diploma in Business Studies (Logistics Management)	40403	<b>119</b>
Advanced Diploma in Business Studies (Management Practice)	40401	<b>122</b>
Advanced Diploma in Business Studies (Marketing Management)	40402	<b>124</b>
Advanced Diploma in Business Studies (Monitoring and Evaluation)	40407	<b>126</b>
Advanced Diploma in Business Studies (Tourism Management)	40404	<b>129</b>
Advanced Diploma in Economics	41400	<b>131</b>
<b>BACHELOR DEGREES</b>		<b>133</b>
Bachelor of Arts in Development Studies	40055	<b>133</b>
Bachelor of Arts (Human Resource Management)	40060	<b>137</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting)	40103	<b>142</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (Computer Science and Information Systems)	40105	<b>149</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (Economics and Statistics)	40120	<b>155</b>
Bachelor of Commerce in Financial Planning	40126	<b>159</b>
Bachelor of Commerce in Food Service Management	40160	<b>163</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (General Accounting)	40102	<b>165</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (General: Economics and Business Management)	45044	<b>172</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (General: Business Management and Industrial and Organisational Psychology)	45041	<b>175</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (General: Business Management)	40133	<b>177</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (General: Economics)	40134	<b>187</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (General: Statistics)	40135	<b>192</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (General: Tourism)	40127	<b>196</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management)	40128	<b>199</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (Information Systems and Accounting)	40137	<b>203</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (Information Systems and Business Management)	40138	<b>207</b>
Bachelor of Commerce in Hospitality Management	40201	<b>210</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (Logistics and Transport Economics)	40150	<b>213</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing Management: Business Management and Accounting)	40031	<b>217</b>
Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing Management:	40029	<b>219</b>

<b>Section</b>	<b>Qualification</b>	<b>Page</b>
Business Management and Economics)		
Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing Management: Business Management and Industrial Psychology)	40032	222
Bachelor of Commerce with specialisation in Marketing and Business Management	40040	224
Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Science (Computer Science and Information Systems)	42213	228
Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Science (Economics and Business Management)	42211	232
Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Science (Law)	42212	237
Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Science (Law)	42222	241
<b>BACHELOR OF HONOURS DEGREES</b>		<b>245</b>
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Business Management	40541	245
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Development Studies	40520	246
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Economics	40543	248
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Industrial and Organisational Psychology	40528	250
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Labour Relations and Human Resources	40530	251
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Business Management	40540	252
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Economics	40542	254
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Industrial and Organisational Psychology	40526	255
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Labour Relations and Human Resources	40527	256
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Tourism Management	40522	258
<b>POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS</b>		<b>260</b>
Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy	40710	260
Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting	40701	261
Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Economics	42250	263
Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration	42240	264
Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance	40720	266
Postgraduate Diploma in Employment Relationship Management	42280	268
Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning	42260	270
Postgraduate Diploma in Internal Auditing	42230	271
Postgraduate Diploma in Maritime Studies	42270	273
<b>MASTERS DEGREES</b>		<b>274</b>
Master of Arts in Development Studies	40525	274
Master of Arts (Development Studies)	41045	276
Master of Arts in Economics	41010	278
Master of Arts (Economics)	41038	280
Master of Arts (Industrial and Organisational Psychology)	42001	282
Master of Arts (Industrial and Organisational Psychology)	41037	283
Master of Arts (Labour Relations and Human Resources)	41024	285
Master of Arts (Labour Relations and Human Resources)	41025	287
Master of Business Administration	5404	288
Master of Business Administration	5406	292

<b>Section</b>	<b>Qualification</b>	<b>Page</b>
Master of Commerce (Accounting)	41051	<b>294</b>
Master of Commerce (Business Management)	41052	<b>296</b>
Master of Commerce (Economics)	41023	<b>297</b>
Master of Commerce (Economics)	41053	<b>299</b>
Master of Commerce (Entrepreneurship)	41060	<b>301</b>
Master of Commerce (Human Resource Management)	41058	<b>303</b>
Master of Commerce (Industrial Psychology)	41055	<b>304</b>
Master of Commerce (Labour Relations and Human Resources)	41014	<b>306</b>
Master of Commerce (Labour Relations and Human Resources)	41015	<b>308</b>
Master of Commerce (Logistics)	41057	<b>310</b>
Master of Commerce (Marketing)	41061	<b>312</b>
Master of Commerce in Taxation	41056	<b>313</b>
Master of Commerce in Tourism Management	41030	<b>316</b>
Master of Philosophy in Development Finance	44100	<b>318</b>
Master of Philosophy in Maritime Studies	41050	<b>320</b>
Master of Philosophy in Tourism Management	41300	<b>322</b>
Master of Maritime Management	44200	<b>324</b>
<b>DOCTORAL DEGREES</b>		<b>326</b>
Doctor of Business Administration	6403	<b>326</b>
Doctor of Business Administration	4403	<b>327</b>
Doctor of Business Administration	4413	<b>328</b>
Doctor of Commerce (Business Management)	41502	<b>331</b>
Doctor of Commerce (Economics)	41503	<b>332</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Accounting)	41522	<b>333</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Accounting)	41552	<b>334</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Business Management)	41520	<b>336</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Business Management)	41512	<b>337</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Development Finance)	41530	<b>339</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Development Studies)	43004	<b>341</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Development Studies)	41525	<b>342</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Economics)	41521	<b>344</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Economics)	41513	<b>345</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)	46560	<b>347</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Industrial Psychology)	41523	<b>349</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Industrial Psychology)	41514	<b>350</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Labour Relations and Human Resources)	43024	<b>352</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Logistics)	46400	<b>354</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Marketing)	46550	<b>356</b>
Doctor of Philosophy (Tourism Management)	41526	<b>358</b>

## VISION AND MISSION

### **OUR VISION**

Our **vision** is to be recognised for our positive and empowering contribution towards the local business and broader community. As part of a university, we are fully committed to our engagement with Science, but at the same time we also understand that, as a public institution, we have a special role to play within the community. We believe that the effective integration of these two foci not only adds value to the broader community but also adds a differentiating value to our graduates and our faculty. While our qualifications are benchmarked against international best practice, they are designed to reflect a sensitivity to the needs of our local communities.

### **OUR MISSION**

Our **mission** is derived from the fact that Nelson Mandela University is one of the few really comprehensive universities, not only in South Africa but in the world. This means that we offer a wide range of business-related study opportunities that vary from general formative programmes to programmes with a strong career orientation. This inclusive qualification mix not only allows students a wide choice but also the opportunity to articulate between programmes while retaining credits - all of this within the same institution. At the same time, we offer programmes over the full spectrum, from undergraduate certificates to doctoral degrees.

## STAFF

### **OFFICE OF THE DEAN**

*Executive Dean*

Prof H R Lloyd BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), DCom (UPE)

*Executive Secretary*

Ms R Petersen

*Deputy Dean*

Prof M R Mey NH Dip (Mgt Prac) (PET), BCom (UPE), BCom (Hons) (UNISA), MTech (PET), DTech (HRM) (NMMU), MIPM, RPP

*Secretary*

Ms K Alexander NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU)

### **FACULTY ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION**

*Senior Faculty Academic Administration Manager*

Ms L Roodt BCom (NMMU)

*Faculty Academic Administration Manager*

Mr A Smith BCom (NMMU)

*Postgraduate Faculty Academic Administration Consultant*

Ms L van Rensburg (South Campus) NDip (Mgt) (NMMU), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU), PG Dip in Maritime Studies (Nelson Mandela University), MA in Dev Studies (Nelson Mandela University)

**2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus***Faculty Academic Administration  
Consultants*

Ms M Mazinyo BA (UPE), BAHons (NMMU)

Mrs F Ngubo NDip (Com Adm) (PET)

Mr X Sipoyo NDip (Tourism Man) (CPUT)

**South Campus***Faculty Academic Administration  
Consultants*

Ms N Bulembu BCom (Vista)

Mr M Klaas NDip (Off Mgt and Tech) (NMMU),  
BTech (Management) (NMMU)

Ms N Bobi NDip (Marketing) (NMMU)

Ms D Gert

Ms M Naidoo NDip (Office Mgt & Tech) *cum  
laude* (NMMU)**George Campus***Faculty Academic Administration  
Consultants*Ms N Nokhepheyi NDip (OMT), BTech (OMT)  
(CPUT)**DEPARTMENTAL SECRETARIES***Accounting Sciences*

Ms B D Hayes

*Administrative Assistants*

Mrs Y Belani BTech (Man) (NMMU)

Ms Y A de Beer

Ms Z Ngqoyiya NDip (Off Man & Tech)  
(NMMU)*Applied Accounting*

Ms A Abrahams

*Business Management*

Ms N Adams

*Administrative Assistant*

Ms V Vinqi NDip (Pub Man) (NMMU - PET)

*Development Studies*

Ms J Daya

*Economics*Ms D Erasmus BA (App Lang Studies) (UPE),  
BAHons (NMMU)Ms E Moodley NDip (GD) (NMMU) (2nd  
Avenue Campus)*Graduate School*

Ms T Ferreira

Ms J Junicke

*Leadership Academy*

Ms W Bosch

*Human Resource Management*

Ms R Felix NDip Tourism (NMMU)

*Industrial and Organisational**Psychology*Ms K-L Roodt BTech (Mgt) (NMMU), MTech  
(Bus Admin) (NMMU)*Management Practice*Ms S N Ngcosini NDip (Pub Man & Adm)  
(PET), BTech (Pub Man & Adm) (PET)*Logistics Management*

Ms C Vögts

*Marketing Management*

Ms R Pather

*Tourism*

Vacant

*George Campus*

Ms C Cupido

**BUSINESS SCHOOL**

<i>Director of School</i>	Dr R Jonas B Sociology (UWC), PG HDE (UNISA), BAHons Sociology (UNISA), MA Sociology (UPE), PhD Sociology (NMMU)
<i>Personal Assistant to the Business School Director</i>	Ms J Hadwen
<i>Receptionist</i>	Mrs L Qinga ND: SBM (WSU)
<i>Human Resources Consultant</i>	Mrs I van Rensburg BTech (HRM) (UNISA)
<i>Media / IT Support</i>	Mr T Scheinberg CCNA (NMMU)

**GRADUATE SCHOOL**

<i>Director: Graduate School</i>	Dr S February Adv Ops Man Dev Plan (DUT), Cert of Man Studies (MANCOSA), MBA (MANCOSA), DBA (TUT)
<i>Professors</i>	Prof CA Arnolds BEconHons STD (UWC), MCom (Vista), DCom (UPE) Prof M D M Cullen BA (UPE), HED (UPE), Dip PR (PET), HBA (US), MBA (Potch), DBA (NMMU) Prof P Poisat BComHons (UPE), MTech (HRM) (PET), DTech (NMMU), MIPM, RPP
<i>Emeritus Professor</i>	Prof J A Jonker DCom (Tour Man) (UP)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr L de Koker BSc Maths and Statistics (UCT), BscHons Maths and Statistics (UWC), MSc Applied Statistics (cum laude) (UWC), PhD (UWC) Dr J Fraser BCom (Wits), BComHons (Wits), MCom (UP), DCom (UP) Mr D Giyose NDip Electrical Engineering (CPUT), MBA (NMMU) Dr H Janse van Rensburg BCom (UPE), BComHons (Acc) (UPE), HDE (UPE), MCom (FMS) (UP)
<i>Lecturer</i>	Ms N Hadi B Degree (Pub Man) (US), M Phil (Maritime Stud) (US), M Degree (Town and Regional Planning) (UP)
<i>Research Academic</i>	Vacant
<i>Head: Marketing &amp; Relationship Office</i>	Dr C Jooste BA (MCC) (UPE), MA (Applied Media) (NMMU), DBA (Nelson Mandela University)
<i>MBA Co-ordinator</i>	Ms L van Wyk
<i>Academic Programme Co-ordinator</i>	Ms J Ehlers NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU)
<b>LEADERSHIP ACADEMY</b>	
<i>Director</i>	Mr L Mouton BA (Pol Sci) (UP), Hons (Int Pol) (UP)
<i>Secretary to Director</i>	Ms W Bosch

<i>Senior Manager: Sales &amp; Key Accounts</i>	Ms L Vasi BA (UNISA), ABP: Hons (NMMU)
<i>Senior Manager: Innovation &amp; Development</i>	Ms J Staphorst NDip (Exec Sec) (PET), NH Dip (Off Admin) (PET), NH Dip (Post School Ed) (PET), BAHons (Group Dynamics) (NMMU)
<i>Senior Programme Specialist Open Programmes (FLP/ILP/ SLP)</i>	Ms N Crause
<i>Senior Programme Specialist Open Programmes (BMP/ALP/ MDP)</i>	Ms S Whitehouse
<i>Programme Co-ordinator</i>	Ms V Bosch NDip (HRM) (NMMU)
<i>Accreditation Co-ordinator</i>	Ms A S Ngeva BA (HRM), BAHons (Group Dynamics) (NMMU)
<i>Accreditation Co-ordinator</i>	Ms L Taylor BA (UNISA), BAHons (Psychology) <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU), PG Dip (Bus Admin) <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU)
<i>Accreditation Co-ordinator</i>	Ms M Truter BTech HRM (NMMU)
<i>System Administrator</i>	Ms C Phillips
<i>Co-ordinator: Short Courses</i>	Mrs C Castelyn
<i>Manager: OPS</i>	Ms I de Lange NDip (HRM) (NMMU)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Mrs M Tshona
<i>Marketing Consultant</i>	Ms M O Du Preez BA (NMMU) BA Hons (NMMU) IMM (Damelin) PGCE (Unisa), MBA (Nelson Mandela University)
<i>Marketing Coordinator</i>	Mrs D Pillay BCom(Natal University), BCom Hons (Marketing Management) (UNISA)
<i>Marketing Material Practitioner</i>	Mr D Kriel BA (MCC) (NMMU), MA (Applied Media Studies) (Nelson Mandela University)
<i>Financial Administrator</i>	Ms Y Msutu NDip (FIS) (NMMU), PDBA (NMMU)
<i>Financial Administrator</i>	Ms F Jiba B Tech (CMA) (NMMU)
<i>Costing Controller</i>	Mrs D du Preez BTech (CMA) (NMMU)
<i>Costing Clerk</i>	Ms V S Mashaya BCom (Gen Acc) (NMMU), Advanced Diploma in Accounting Sciences (UNISA)
<i>Manager: KZN</i>	Ms L Folker Hons (Ind Psych) (UFS)
<i>Programme Co-ordinator</i>	Mrs K Udemans
<i>Senior Programme Co-ordinator</i>	Ms L Fritz BA (HRM), BAHons (Group Dynamics) PG Dip (Bus Admin) (NMMU)

### **SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTING**

<i>Director of School</i>	Prof H Fourie NDip Gov Fin (Pret Tech), BTech IntAud (Pret Tech), MTech IntAud (TUT), DCom (Int Aud) (UP), Professional Accountant (SAIPA)
<i>School Administrator</i>	Mrs R Kock BTech (Man) (NMMU)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms B D Hayes

**Applied Accounting***Head of Department*

Ms L Bester ND (Int Aud) (PET), BTech (Int Aud) (PET), MTech (CMA) (NMMU), Professional Accountant (SA), South African Institute of Tax Professionals (SAIT)

*Emeritus Professor*

Prof PJW Pelle MCom (Taxation) (UPE), Professional Accountant (SA)

*Senior Lecturers*

Ms TG Beck Dip (CMA) (PET), BTech (CMA) (NMMU), MTech (CMA) (NMMU), Professional Accountant (SA)

Mr T A V Jodwana BCom (RU), HDE (RU), MTech CMA (NMMU), Professional Accountant (SA) PG Dip (Applied Ethics) (US)

Ms J Struwig BCom (US), BCom Hons (US), BCompt (Hons) (UNISA), BCom (Hons) (Tax) (UP), MCom (Tax) (UP), CA (SA)

Mr L Roodt BTech (CMA) (PET), MTech (CMA) (NMMU) Professional Accountant (SA)

*Lecturers*

Ms R Abrahams BCom, BTech (CMA), MTech (CMA) (NMMU)

Ms M Chalmers BComHons (UPE), CA (SA)

Mr D Chauke PGD IAU (UNISA), FIIAASA, PIA

Ms C S Grondt BCom (NMMU), PGDip Accounting Sciences (UNISA), AGA (SA)

Ms L Mangisa BCom (Hons), CA (SA)

Ms L Schoeman BTech (CMA), MTech (CMA) (NMMU)

Mr B van der Ross, Dip Int Aud (NMMU), BTech Int Aud (NMMU) MTech Cost and Management Accounting (NMMU)

*Associate Lecturers*

Ms A Govender BCom (Accounting) (KZN), PG Diploma (Accounting) (SA), M Com Accounting (Nelson Mandela University)

Mr I Sityata NDIA (CPUT), BTECHIA (CPUT), MIA (CPUT)

Ms L van Niekerk BCom (UPE)

**Accounting Sciences***Head of Department*

Prof A Singleton BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), CA (SA)

*Emeritus Professors*

Prof A J N Brettenny M Acc (UN), CA (SA)

Prof D Forsyth CTA (RU), CA (SA)

*Senior Lecturers*

Ms J Christian BComAcc (Hons) (UNISA), CA (SA), MCom (Accounting) (UP)

Ms L D de Villiers BCom (UPE), HED, BEdHons (UPE), MCom (Accounting) (Nelson Mandela University)

Ms S Diedericks BComHons (UPE), CA (SA),  
MCom (Accounting) (UP)

Mr K D Freeman BCom (UPE), BComHons  
(UN), CA (SA)

Mr T Jagwanth BComAcc, (UKZN), (PGDip  
Acc Science (UNISA), MComAcc (UKZN)

Mr N Kader B Com Acc (UNISA), PG Dip Acc  
(UNISA), PG Dip Applied Acc (UNISA), M Com  
Acc (UP)

Ms A Le Roux BComHons (NMMU), CA (SA),  
MCom (Taxation) (NMMU)

Ms S Snyders BComAcc Hons (NMMU), CA  
(SA)

#### *Lecturers*

Mr P Brodrick BCom(UPE) CA (SA)

Ms C Fourie BComAcc (Hons), CA (SA),  
MCom (Taxation) (NMMU)

Ms M Ntintelo BBusSci Fin with Acc,  
BComHons Acc (UCT), MCom Fin and Risk  
Man (UCT)

Ms L MacPherson BComAcc (Hons) (NMMU),  
CA (SA)

Mr L Molatlhwe BCom (RAU), BComHons  
(RAU), CA (SA)

Ms S Moolman BAccHons (US), CA (SA)

Mr E le Roux BAcc (US), CA (SA)

Ms F Oliveria BComAcc (NNMU), Post grad  
Dip Acc (UKZN), CA (SA)

Mr G Sarpong BCom (NMMU) CA (SA)

Ms T Smith BComAcc Hons (NMMU) CA (SA)

Mrs S Terblanche BCom (US), HED (US)

Mrs K Belcher BCom (UCT), Post Grad Dip Acc  
(UCT), CA (SA)

Mr L Jacobus BCom(NMU), Post Grad Dip Acc  
(Nelson Mandela University)

Ms F Khan BAcc (Unisa), BAccHons (Unisa),  
Masters in SA International Tax (NWU), CA

#### *Associate Lecturer*

Ms B Peter BCom (Hons) (Vista), BTech (CMA)  
(NMMU)

### **SCHOOL FOR ECONOMICS, DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM**

#### *Director of School*

Prof R Ncwadi BA (Vista), BAHons (Vista), MA  
(Economics) (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

#### *Secretary*

Ms J Keir

#### **Economics**

#### *Head of Department (Acting)*

Prof S Mishi BCom *cum laude* (UFH),  
BComHons (Financial Markets) *cum laude*

	(UFH), MCom (Economics) (UFH), DCom (Economics) (UFH)
<i>Honorary Professor</i>	Prof R W K Parsons DCom (hc) (UPE), FlstD
<i>Emeritus Professors</i>	Prof P le Roux BCom(PU for CHE), BComHons (UOFS), MCom (UOFS), PhD (Vista)
	Prof C V R Wait M.Comm (US), D.Comm (US)
<i>Associate Professors</i>	Prof L Jeke BCom <i>cum laude</i> (UFH), BComHons (UCT), MCom (Economics) (UFH), DCom (Economics) (UFH)
	Prof A Phiri BCom (NWU), BComHons (NWU), MCom (NWU), DCom (NWU)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr N S Dyubhele BCom (RU), BComHons (RU), HDE (RU), AdvDipl (Mkt Mgt) (UNISA), PG Dip (Economic Impact Assessment) (Molde College, Norway), MCom (Vista), DCom (NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr S Dingela BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (NMMU)
	Ms A Fotoyi BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (NMMU)
	Ms W Matekenya BCom (UFH), BComHons (UFH), MCom (UFH)
	Ms C Mpuku BComRat (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (Nelson Mandela University)
	Dr T Qabhobho BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (NMMU), PhD (Nelson Mandela University)
	Ms S E Tessendorf BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (NMMU)
	Mr C B Johnson BCom (Law) (UPE), BCom Hons (NMMU) MCom <i>cum laude</i> (Nelson Mandela University)
	Ms Z Sikhunyana BA (Dev Studies) (NMMU), BComHons (Financial Markets) (UFH), MCom (Economics) (UFH)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Mrs G S Pereira BA (Vista), BAHons (Vista)
<b><i>Development Studies</i></b>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Prof S Mago BSc Economics (Hons)(UZ), Masters in Bus Admin (MBA)(ZOU), Ph.D. Social Sciences in Dev Studies (UFH), PGDHET(UFH),Supervisory Cert (Zimbabwe Institute of Management)
<i>Emeritus Professor</i>	Prof R Haines PhD (Univ London)
<i>Professor</i>	Prof J M Cherry BA (UCT), BA Hons (UCT), MA (UCT), PhD (Rhodes)
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Dr A van den Berg BA (UPE), BAHons (Dev Studies) (UPE), MA (UPE)
<i>Lecturer</i>	Mr S Phiri BA Hons (Economics) (Newcastle-upon-Tyne, UK), MA (NMMU)

*Associate Lecturer* Dr D Tembo BSc (NMMU), MA (NMMU), PhD (Dev Studies) (Nelson Mandela University)  
Mr M Shoba BA (Zululand), Bachelor of Arts (International Relations) (Zululand), MA (Development Studies) (Zululand)

### **Tourism**

*Head of Department* Dr S R van Zyl BA HDE(UPE), MSc Tourism Development and Management (Bucks-Chilterns UK), DPhil Development Studies (NMMU)

*Principal Lecturer* Dr H H Bartis BA (UFH), BSc (Hons) (UFH), MA (Ohio, USA), HDE (PG) (Sec) (RU), DPhil: Tourism Management (Nelson Mandela University)

*Senior Lecturer* Dr R Manyevere BTech (Hons)-Tourism & Hospitality Man, M Com Bus Man, PhD Tourism Man

*Lecturers* Dr L C Jonas NDip (Tourism Mgt) *cum laude* (VUT), BComHons (Tourism Mgt), MEd *cum laude* (NMMU) PhD (Education) (Nelson Mandela University)

Ms T Mbane NDip Tourism Management (CPUT) BTech Tourism Management (CPUT) MTech Tourism & Hospitality Management (CPUT)

*Associate Lecturer* Ms T Vapi NDip(Tourism Man) (NMMU) BTech(Tourism Man) (NMMU) PGCE (UNISA)

### **SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES**

*Director of School* Prof M van Eyk NDip (Tourism Mgt) (PET), BTech (Tourism Mgt) (PET), MTech (Mktg) (PET), DTech (Mktg) (NMMU)

*Secretary* Ms V Smith NDip (Info Tech) (PET)

### **Business Management**

*Head of Department* Vacant

*Emeritus Professor* Prof N E Mazibuko MCom (Vista), PhD (Vista)

*Professors* Prof S M Farrington BComHons HDE (UPE), MBA (Ghent), DCom (NMMU)

Prof S Perks BCom (UPE), HED PG (UNISA), PhD (Vista), MBA (Buckingham Business School, London)

Prof C Rootman BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

Prof E E Smith BComHons (UPE), MCom (Vista), PhD (Vista)

Prof F W Struwig HDE (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), PhD (Vista)

	Prof E Venter BComHons (UOFS), HDE (UOFS), MCom (US), MBA (Ghent), DCom (UPE)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Prof J Krüger BComHons (UPE), MCom (Vista), PhD (NMMU)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Ms J B Palframan CFP®, BA (RU), Dip in Retirement Funds Mgt, ILPA, MCom (NMMU) Dr V Msuthwana BSc (UWC), BSc Honours (UPE), MDP (UPE), MBA, PhD (NMMU) Dr V Mwrebi BA(NMMU) PGCE(Unisa) MBA(MANCOSA) PhD Bus Man (NMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mrs JE Kinsman BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), PG Dip (Fin Plan) (NMMU), MCom <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU) Dr T Matchaba-Hove BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), PG Dip (Fin Plan) (NMMU), MCom (NMMU) DCom (Bus Mgt) (Nelson Mandela University) Ms N Madzunya Mr L Mahlangabeza NDip Prod Man (NMMU), BTech Op Man (NMMU), MBA (NMMU) Ms A P Msomi BCom Bus Mgt and Mktg (UKZN), Honours in General Mgt (UNISA), PG Dip in Mgt (Wits), MCom (UKZN) Mr S Mtimba BCom Fin Planning (NMMU), PG Dip Fin Planning (NMMU), MCom Bus Man (NMU) Dr A Nelmapius BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), NHD PSE (PET), MCom (NMMU), PhD (US) Mr A C Peters B Admin (Ind Psych & Pub Admin) (UWC), B Admin Hons (Pub Admin) (UWC), MBA (Advanced) (Curtin Univ of Tech, Australia)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Mr R Pandie BCom (NMMU), PG Dip (Fin Plan) (NMMU)
<b>Logistics</b>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Mr G T Cook NDip (Pur Mgt) (PET), NDip (Mkg & Sales) (PET), BTech (Bus Adm) (PET), MTech (Logistics) (NMMU)
<i>Emeritus Professor</i>	Prof GS Horn MCom (UPE), DCom (UPE)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Prof P Hove-Sibanda BCom (UFH), BComHons (UFH), MCom (UFH), MSc Decision Making in Supply Chain (Vrije University, The Netherlands), DTech (VUT), PGDIP (VUT)
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Mr R C van den Berg BCom (Ed) (UPE), MCom (UPE)

<i>Lecturers</i>	Mrs J K Howell BCom (UKZN), BTech (Purch) (PET), MTech (Logistics) (NMMU) Ms A Mavela NDip (Inventory and Stores Management) BTech (Logistics) MCom (Logistics) Mr Y Mkumatela NDip Logistics (NMMU), BTech Logistics (NMMU) MCom Logistics (NMU) Mr S Pillay BTech (Log Mgt) (NMMU) MCom (Log Mgt) (NMU)
<b>Management Practice</b>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Dr P Tai-Hing NHD (Prod Man) (PET), BTech (BA) (PET), MTech (BA) (NMMU) PhD Business Management (NMMU)
<i>Emeritus Professor</i>	Prof ND Kemp B (SocSc)(Rhodes), B (SocSc)(Hons) MA, HDE (UNISA), PhD (Vista), MIPM, RPP
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Dr R Muller MDP (NMMU), MBA (NMMU), PhD (Bus Man) (NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mrs A A Makochieng BCom Law <i>cum laude</i> (UFH), BCom (Hons) (Bus Man) (UNISA), MCom (Management) (NMMU) Mr H Mohamed NDip (HR) (NMMU), BTech (HR) (NMMU), MTech (BA) (NMMU) Dr T Ngxukumeshe NDip (CMA) (Tech SA), BTech (CMA) (NMMU), MBA (NMMU), PhD (Bus Man) (NMMU) Dr Z S Webber Snr Primary Teacher's Dip (CCE), B.Bbl (UFH), BTech (Educ Mgt) (PET), Honours (Info Science) (UNISA), MPhil (Info and Knowledge Mgt) (US) PhD (Bus Mgt) (Nelson Mandela University)
<b>Marketing Management</b>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Vacant
<i>Emeritus Professor</i>	Prof L Radder BCom (UPE), BCom(Hons) (Stell), DCom (UPE)
<i>Professor</i>	Prof M Tait B.Econ (UFS), Hons. B.Econ (UFS), M.Com (Vista), DCom (UPE)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr F Amoah HND (Mktg) (Koforidua Polytechnic, Ghana), BTech (Mktg) (UNISA), MTech (Mktg) (NMMU), DTech (Mktg) (NMMU) Dr A Chivandi BCom Hon in Bus Man (MSU), ZW, MCom Marketing Strategy, (MSU) ZW, PhD (Wits) SA Dr DP Ferreira Dip Tour Ops (Varsity Collage), BCom Hons (Tourism) (NMMU), MCom (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), PhD (Bus Mgt) (Nelson Mandela University)

<i>Lecturers</i>	Dr A Potgieter BCom (Ind Psych) (RAU), BComHons (RAU), MCom (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), PhD (Bus Mgt) (NMMU)
	Mr V Hau-Yoon MDP (UNISA), BCom (UNISA), MBL (UNISA)
	Dr A G Jonas NDip (Tourism Mgt), BTech (Tourism Mgt), MTech (Mktg) (NMMU), PhD (Mktg) (Nelson Mandela University)
	Mr A Marriott BCom (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), BComHons (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), MCom (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), TEFL Intl Cert (UK)
	Mrs T Shrosbree NDip (Mktg) (PET), NH Dip (Mgt) (PET), BTech (Bus Admin) (PET), MTech (Mktg) (NMMU)

### **SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCES**

<i>Director of School</i>	Prof R van Niekerk BA (Theol) (US), BAHons (Psych) (US), MA (Clin Psych) (UPE), MA (Ind Psych) (US), MEd GETP (RU), PhD (Psych) (UPE)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms K-L Roodt BTech (Mgt) (NMMU), MTech (Bus Admin) (NMMU)

### **Human Resource Management**

<i>Head of Department</i>	Prof A Werner BA (Comm) (Potch), MA (Potch), DTech (HRM) (NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms N Agherdien NDip (HRM) (NMMU), BTech (HRM) (NMMU), MTech (HRM)
	Dr B de Villiers BAHons (Psych) (UPE), MTech (HRM) (NMMU)
	Ms Y Dube NDip (HRM) (NMMU), BTech (HRM) (NMMU), MTech (HRM) (NMMU)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Ms M Mavuso, Master of Administration (Industrial Psychology) (UFH)
	Mr S Puza NDip (HRM), BTech (HRM) (NMMU)

### **Industrial and Organisational Psychology**

<i>Head of Department</i>	Prof G Freedman BComHons (IOP) (UNISA), MCom (IOP) (UNISA), DCom (IOP) (UNISA)
<i>Emeritus Professors</i>	Prof GG Rousseau MA, DPhil (UPE), MIMM
	Prof R J Snelgar MA, PhD (Rhodes), PG Dipl Personnel Management (Cape Town) MHRP
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Dr C Harris BComHons (UPE), MCom (NMMU), DCom (NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms I Dzivhani BCom (UP), BCom Hons (UP), MCom (UP)

Ms L Jagers BA Psych (NMMU), BA Hons Psych (NMMU), MA IOP (NMU)

Ms S Magxwalisa BA Psych (NMMU), BA Hons Psych (NMMU), MA IOP (NMU)

**Registered Entities/Units**

**Family Business Unit**

*Entity Manager (acting)*

Dr T Matchaba-Hove BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), PG Dip (Fin Plan) (NMMU), MCom (NMMU) PhD (Bus Mgt) (Nelson Mandela University)

**Unit for Positive Organisations**

*Entity Manager*

Dr G Freedman BComHons (IOP) (UNISA), MCom (IOP) (UNISA), DCom (IOP) (UNISA)

**Unit for Economic, Development and Tourism (UFEDT)**

*Entity Manager*

Prof R Ncwadi BA (Vista) BAHons (Vista), MA (Economics) (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

## GENERAL INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS

Every student of this faculty is bound by the rules contained in this document and in addition by the Nelson Mandela University's regulations as contained in the General Prospectus and all relevant policies. It is the responsibility of every student to acquaint him/herself with the contents of the relevant rules and policies.

## GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (UNDERGRADUATE)

The admissions requirements for undergraduate programmes offered by Nelson Mandela University consist of:

- the statutory minimum requirements based on the National Senior Certificate (NSC), or equivalent school-leaving certificate;
- the Applicant Score (AS), a composite score based on school subject achievement; and
- specific school subject and other requirements (e.g., departmental selection, portfolios, interviews)

These requirements are relevant for the following local and international qualifications: NSC, Senior Certificate, Cambridge qualifications, International Baccalaureate, Namibian and Kenyan Senior Secondary Certificates, and the NC(V) 4.

### **NSC MINIMUM STATUTORY ENTRY REQUIREMENT**

*Qualification Minimum Statutory Entry Requirement:*

Currently the statutory requirement for admission to a higher certificate, diploma or degree programme is a National Senior Certificate with the appropriate endorsement as well as the minimum language of teaching and learning requirement of the Higher Education Institution.

Qualification	Minimum Statutory entry requirement
Higher Certificate	Pass the NSC, with a minimum of 30% in the language of learning and teaching of the higher education institution, together with any other university requirements.
Diploma	Pass the NSC with a minimum of 30% in the language of learning and teaching of the higher education institution, coupled with an achievement rating of 3 (40–49%) or better in four recognised NSC 20-credit subjects, together with any other university requirements
Bachelor's Degree	Pass the NSC with a minimum of 30% in the language of learning and teaching of the higher education institution, coupled with an achievement rating of 4 (50–59%) or better in four NSC 20-credit subjects together with any other university requirements.

**NC(V)4** applicants must meet the minimum requirements for higher certificate, diploma or degree entry as well as the AS and subject admission requirements.

Applicants with **alternate**, **international** or **foreign** qualifications must satisfy the requirements laid down by the Matriculation Board to qualify for a certificate of exemption for a particular alternate, international or foreign school-leaving qualification. These requirements are contained in Government Gazette No. 31674, 5 December 2008 and can be found on the HESA website <http://www.hesa-enrol.ac.za/mb/forpres.htm>. Applications for such certificates must be made to the Matriculation board directly: <https://mb.usaf.ac.za/>

### **THE APPLICANT SCORE (AS)**

For **NSC applicants** with **seven** Grade 12 subjects, the AS is calculated by adding the percentages for the six 20-credit subjects (**Note** that the Life Orientation percentage is not included as it is a 10-credit subject). This gives a score out of 600.

For those applicants taking **eight or more** subjects the AS is calculated as follows:

- add the percentages obtained for the three compulsory / fundamental subjects (the two languages and Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy),
- plus the percentage(s) for any subject(s) required by the programme,
- together with the percentage(s) for the next best / highest subject(s), to a maximum of six subjects.

For those applicants from Quintile 1 to 3 schools who attain 50% or higher for Life Orientation, 7 points are added to their score out of 600 to arrive at their final AS.

The table below provides an example of how to calculate the AS for:

- **Applicant 1** has 7 NSC Grade 12 subjects and is applying for a programme with Life Science and Physical Science as required subjects; and
- **Applicant 2** who is applying for the same programme, but who took 8 subjects in Grade 12.
- **Applicant 3** who is applying for the same programme, but who is from a Quintile 1 school.

NSC Subject	Applicant 1		Applicant 2		Applicant 3 from Quintile 1 school	
	% obtained	% used to calculate the AS	% obtained	% used to calculate the AS	% obtained	% used to calculate the AS
isiXhosa Home Language	78	78	78	78	78	78
English 1st Additional	60	60	60	60	60	60
Mathematics	65	65	65	65	65	65
Life Science	62	62	62	62	62	62
Physical Science	50	50	50	50	50	50
History	-	-	60	60	60	-
Geography	55	55	55	-	55	55
Life Orientation	88	-	88	-	88 LO>50%	7
<b>APPLICANT SCORE (AS)</b>		<b><u>370</u></b>		<b><u>375</u></b>		<b><u>377</u></b>

For **South African and International applicants with International, NC(V) 4 or Foreign School-Leaving certificates**, use the table below to calculate an equivalent Applicant Score (AS) for admission, based on percentages obtained in such certificates.

Applicants will have to comply with the minimum Applicant Score (AS) set for the Undergraduate qualification they wish to apply for, as well as meet any other additional subject requirements directly.

The Applicant Score (AS) uses the symbols/achievement rating/percentages obtained in an applicant's school-leaving examinations in order to convert them to an equivalent achievement standard on the National Senior Certificate (NSC). The AS is calculated using six subjects, which must include the language(s), and subject requirements for admission, but excluding Life Orientation.

**International/Foreign/NC(V) 4 Equivalency Conversion Table**

Subject % to use when calculating the Applicant Score	Senior Cert HG	Senior Cert SG	HIGCSE NSSC HL	IGCSE	O-LEVEL	AS	A-LEVEL	IB HL	IB SL	KCSE	NC(V)4 Fundamental	NC(V)4 Vocational
115							A*, A	7			Use the actual percentages obtained on the statement of results / certificate of the applicant	
105							B	6				
95	A		1			A	C	5	7	A+, A		
85	B		2			B	D	4	6	A-		
75	C	A	3	A	A	C	E	3	5	B+		5 (90-100%)
65	D	B		B	B	D		2	4	B, B-		5 (80-89%)
55	E	C	4	C	C	E		1	3	C+		4 (70-79%)
45	F	D		D	D				2	D		3 (50-69%)
35	FF	E		E	E				1	E		2 (40-49%)
25	G, GG, H	F, FF, G, GG, H		F, G						F, G		1 (0-39%)

**Key:**

NSC	National Senior Certificate	O-Level	Ordinary level
Senior Cert HG	Senior Certificate Higher Grade	AS	Advanced Subsidiary
Senior Cert SG	Senior Certificate Standard Grade	A-Level	Advanced level

HIGCSE	Higher International Graduate Certificate of Secondary Education	IB HL	International Baccalaureate Schools (Higher Levels)
IGCSE	International Graduate Certificate of Secondary Education	IB SL	International Baccalaureate Schools (Standard Levels)
NSSC HL	Namibian Senior Secondary Certificate Higher Levels	KCSE	Kenyan Certificate of Secondary Education
NSSC OL	Namibian Senior Secondary Certificate Ordinary Levels	NC(V)4	National Certificate Vocational Level 4

### **SCHOOL SUBJECT AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

The Undergraduate Programmes General Information & Admissions Requirements Guide, University website or Faculty Prospectus provides information on the required subjects and what the minimum AS required for admission is for each undergraduate programme offered by Nelson Mandela University

**Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply online before the official early closing date (August 3) are given preference.**

Applications will be considered until the 30<sup>th</sup> of September.

Applicants who apply in January will have to apply through Central Application Service Hub (CASH).

Final acceptance is based on official final school-leaving results. Applicants currently at school receive provisional, subject to submission of final results.

### **NATIONAL BENCHMARK TEST (NBT)**

Generally, most programmes offered at the Nelson Mandela University do not require applicants to write the National Benchmark Test (NBT). However, there are a very small number of qualifications which require NBT results. If under the requirements of the programme you are interested in, states that NBT results are required, please consult the NBT website (<https://www.nbt.ac.za>) to book a test date. Applicants interested in programmes requiring NBT results are encouraged to book and write these tests as early as possible. A reference letter from the University is not required.

## **GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (POSTGRADUATE)**

### **LEVELS AND TYPES OF POSTGRADUATE STUDY**

Postgraduate qualifications are structured as follows:

- Postgraduate certificate or diploma
- Bachelor honours degree
- Master's degree
- Doctoral degree

A **postgraduate certificate or diploma** provides an opportunity to undertake advanced study that will strengthen and deepen your knowledge in a particular discipline or profession. Completion of the qualification gives graduates access to a related master's degree programme. The programmes consist mainly of coursework modules and may include conducting and reporting research under supervision. Duration of study: one year full-time

The bachelor **honours degree** is the initial postgraduate specialisation qualification, preparing students for research-based postgraduate study. This qualification typically follows a bachelor's degree, and serves to consolidate and deepen the student's experience in a particular discipline, and to develop research capacity in the methodology and techniques of that discipline. It demands a high level of theoretical engagement and intellectual independence. In some cases a bachelor honours degree carries recognition by an appropriate professional or statutory body. Bachelor honours degree programmes usually include conducting and reporting research under supervision, in a manner that is appropriate to the discipline or field of study. Not all honours programmes at Nelson Mandela University involve conducting research, but all of them include a research methodology course as part of the coursework component. Completion of a bachelor honours degree meets the minimum entry requirement of admission to a cognate Master's degree. Entry into a master's degree programme is usually in the area of specialisation of the bachelor honours degree. A qualification may not be awarded for early exit from a bachelor honours degree. Bachelor honours programmes usually take one year of full-time study.

A **master's degree** may be earned in one of two ways: (i) by completing a single advanced research project, culminating in the production and acceptance of a dissertation, or (ii) by successfully completing a coursework programme and a smaller applied research component. The admission requirement is a relevant honours degree. Professional or advanced career-focused bachelor's degrees, such as BEng, BPharm, BCur, BPsych and BTech, may also be recognised as the minimum entry requirement to a related master's degree programme. Duration of study: Coursework master's degree: one year full- time. Research master's degree: one year to 4 years.

A **doctoral degree** requires a candidate to undertake research at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the production of a thesis. The research outcome has to make a significant and original academic contribution to a discipline or field. The degree may be earned through pure discipline based on multi- disciplinary or applied research. The degree may include a coursework component as preparation to the research, but does not contribute to the credit value of the qualification.

Duration of study: 2 to 6 years

## **READMISSION RULES FOR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES (*Excluding Honours & BTech*)**

The purpose of Policy on **Academic Progression and Re-admission to Undergraduate Programmes** is to indicate both the process by which Senate determines readmission requirements and who has the authority to refuse readmission to a student who fails to satisfy such minimum requirements for admission.

The policy furthermore addresses the importance of reviewing student progress, where a student can obtain information on readmission requirements, the support afforded to students with conditional readmission, and the process to be followed to appeal a readmission refusal decision.

Nelson Mandela University upholds academic excellence in its endeavour to equip students with transformative and sustainable graduate attributes. Among the principles underpinning learning at the University is that lecturers have high expectations that students will succeed in their studies. Academic progression can be viewed as persistence and motivation to achieve a mark of 50% or more in the modules enrolled for. It is the responsibility of lecturers, professional academic support staff, and students to co-create learning experiences that promote excellence and foster student success.

Furthermore, in accordance with sound educational practices related to enhancing academic success, procedures need to be in place to regularly review the academic progress of students. Monitoring students' academic performance, psycho-social status and possible aggravating factors on an ongoing basis is a key strategy to enhance student success and throughput.

Each Faculty Board must thus approve a process to review the performance of students at a module and/or programme level in their Faculty, submit the process to the Learning and Teaching Committee for approval, and monitor the implementation of the review process.

Minimum requirements for readmission must be determined by faculties, submitted for approval to Senate and published in the faculty prospectus where applicable.

The following general principles will apply:

- Faculties should consider not only a level (i.e., number of credits accumulated per year of registration), but also a range in which conditional readmission will apply;
- Faculties should have the discretion to determine the minimum credit value for readmission to a particular programme;
- Where the maximum study period has been reached, but a student is close to graduating in that he/she only requires a few credits to graduate, the Faculty should have clear criteria in place to apply discretion to readmit the student;
- Faculties should have the discretion to deal with possible exceptions.

### **Process to determine if readmission requirements have been met and to refuse readmission**

The following process must be followed when reaching a decision whether the readmission requirements have been met:

- The performance of all students registered for a programme in a faculty must be reviewed against the readmission requirements.
- Unless the Faculty Board decides otherwise, this review will normally take place at the end of an academic year.
- Students who have not yet reached the maximum years of study for their programme must be notified by Faculty Academic Administration if they have been readmitted as they met the requirements or if they have been conditionally readmitted and what the conditions are.
- The Head of Department/Director of School/Executive Dean has the delegated authority to refuse the readmission of students who have reached the maximum years of study for their qualification but did not manage to complete the qualification.
- The Head of Department/Director of School in collaboration with Faculty Academic Administration must convey the fact that readmission has been refused and the reasons for this must be attached to the Student Record.
- The Head of Department/Director of School must be able to provide the detailed information that informed the decision, should the decision to refuse readmission be appealed.
- A student who has been refused readmission can appeal.

### **Appeal procedure**

- The student has the right to appeal against a decision to refuse readmission.
- The appeal will normally be handled by the Faculty Management Committee, unless the Faculty Board determines that another faculty committee must consider the appeal. In the latter instance, the Faculty Board must determine the composition of the committee. The decision reached by the appropriate faculty committee regarding the readmission appeal will be final and no further appeal will be permitted.
- The process followed to apply for, consider and deal with a readmission appeal is as follows:
  - A student must submit their appeal in writing on a prescribed readmission appeal form, with full motivation and supporting documentation, to their Faculty Academic Administration Consultant by either the last day of the re-examination period or within five (5) working days of receiving notification of readmission refusal, whichever date is the latest.
  - Faculty Academic Administration must forward the appeal, together with a copy of the student's study record and the letter in which the student was informed that he/she was being refused readmission, to the Faculty Management Committee.
  - The Faculty Management Committee or the committee identified by the faculty to do so will then handle the appeal where consideration could be given to factors such as:
    - Whether the student participated in programmes and activities to enhance their academic progress.
    - Whether there are any special circumstances related to the student's unsatisfactory academic performance that should be taken into account and which could mitigate against refusing readmission.
  - A statement of the outcome of the appeal and a motivation for the decision reached must be communicated to and placed on the student's record by Faculty Academic Administration.

**Maximum period of study exceeded**

In the event that a student exceeds the maximum allowable period of study, the student will only be readmitted under special circumstances (e.g. when the student, with due consideration of his/her academic record, is likely to complete his/her qualification by the end of the year).

**Full time:**

The following maximum periods of study are allowed for full-time students:

Programme Credits	Minimum Period of Study	Maximum Period of Study
120 credits	1 year	2 years
360+ credits	3 years	5 years
480+ credits	4 years	6 years

**Full time Extended Programmes:**

The following maximum periods of study are allowed for full-time students in extended programmes:

Programme Credits	Minimum Period of Study	Maximum Period of Study
120 credits	2 years	3 years
360+ credits	4 years	6 years
480+ credits	5 years	7 years

**Part Time:**

The following maximum periods of study are used as a guideline for part-time students taking due cognisance of personal circumstances

Programme Credits	Minimum Period of Study	Maximum Period of Study
120 credits	2 years	3 years
360+ credits	4 years	7 years
480+ credits	6 years	8 years

**Progress-based readmission criteria****Full time students**

The following template serves as an example to be used by faculties for full time students:

Period of Registration	3-year programme (360+ credits)		4-year programme (480+ credits)	
	Readmit	Conditional Readmission	Readmit	Conditional Readmission
After 1 year	*72+	≤72	80+	≤80
After 2 years	144+	≤143	160+	≤159
After 3 years	216+	≤215	240+	≤239
After 4 years	288+	≤287	320+	≤319
After 5 years	Refuse readmission, unless special circumstances		400+	≤399
After 6 years			Refuse readmission, unless special circumstances	

(\*Note: The credit values indicated serve as a guideline only).

**Full time students in extended programmes#**

The following template serves as an example to be used by faculties for full time students in extended programmes:

Period of Registration	3-year programme (360+ credits)		4-year programme (480+ credits)	
	Readmit	Conditional Readmission	Readmit	Conditional Readmission
After 1 year	*45+	≤45	45+	≤45
After 2 years	72+	≤71	80+	≤79
After 3 years	144+	≤143	160+	≤159
After 4 years	216+	≤215	240+	≤239
After 5 years	288+	≤287	320+	≤319
After 6 years	Refuse readmission, unless special circumstances		400+	≤399
After 7 years			Refuse readmission, unless special circumstances	

(\*Note: The credit values indicated serve as a guideline only)

(#Note: Students that have not completed the foundational modules after the third year of study will be refused readmission to the same programme.)

**Part time students**

The following template serves as an example to be used by faculties for part time students:

Period of Registration	3-year programme (360+ credits)		4-year programme (480+ credits)	
	Readmit	Conditional Readmission	Readmit	Conditional Readmission
After 1 year	*44+	≤44	48+	≤47
After 2 years	90+	≤89	96+	≤95
After 3 years	135+	≤134	144+	≤143
After 4 years	180+	≤179	192+	≤191
After 5 years	225+	≤224	240+	≤239
After 6 years	270+	≤269	288+	≤287
After 7 years	315+	≤314	336+	≤335
After 8 years	Refuse readmission, unless special circumstances		384+	≤383
After 9 years			432+	≤431
After 10 years			Refuse readmission unless special circumstances	

(\*Note: The credit values indicated serve as a guideline only)

## EXTENDED PROGRAMMES

The high failure rate of first-year students at the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences, particularly those from disadvantaged educational backgrounds, is indicative of an underlying educational system not focused on the realities of our situation. Accepting students into programmes, knowing that the probability of success is very low, results not only in the wastage of economic resources but also in a system which is ethically questionable.

The aim of the extended programme is to offer an integrated solution to the problems of an under-prepared matriculant wanting to study at the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences. It addresses the need for academic bridging within the context of a particular mainstream programme.

**PHILOSOPHY**

The following are the fundamental principles underpinning the introduction of these programmes:

- Certain students, particularly students from educationally-disadvantaged communities, may have the potential to study successfully at a tertiary level but are under-prepared for the particular programme.
- It would be unethical to exclude students with potential if they are under-prepared due to reasons beyond their control. Opportunities should be developed to facilitate access.
- Allowing a student without the necessary potential to register for a programme is unproductive and unethical.

- Only students with potential and who are properly prepared should be accepted into the normal mainstream programmes.
- Students who have potential, but are under-prepared, should be provided access by:
  - providing relevant pre-tertiary development (bridging); and
  - integrating the bridging activities with mainstream study.

**OBJECTIVES OF PROGRAMME**

The following are the major objectives of these programmes:

- To provide additional access to under-prepared students with potential.
- To provide academic support for under-prepared students.
- To improve the success rate of first-year students.
- To integrate academic bridging activities with mainstream activities.

## **STATEMENT ON THE UNIVERSITY'S INTERVENTION IN THE EVENT OF POSSIBLE DISRUPTIONS TO ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES**

From past experience the University knows that circumstances beyond our control may disrupt our academic activities. The University therefore reserves the right to implement certain emergency measures when deemed necessary to manage such situations. Please note that the University shall not be held liable for any inconvenience, damage or other negative consequence resulting from the implementation of such emergency measures.

# CERTIFICATES

## HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ACCOUNTANCY

<b>Qualification code:</b>	2501
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	5
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The purpose of this qualification is to train qualified bookkeepers for the private and public sectors. They will have the opportunity to enhance their skills and knowledge in the field of accountancy.
- This programme will also equip students with the essential knowledge and specific skills they need in order to be competent in performing basic bookkeeping, tax and accounting services both manually and in the computerised environment.
- Students who do not meet the direct entry requirements for the mainstream qualification will have the opportunity to study further at tertiary level after the completion of the programme.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for higher certificate entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 290.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 305.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Site of offering:*

The qualification shall be offered at the South Campus of the university.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall be offered over a minimum of one year.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules: Select all modules:</b>				
	Essentials of Accounting – Basic Bookkeeping	Semester 1	BEA1101	15

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
	Essentials of Accounting – Financial Statements	Semester 2	BEA1102	15
	Fundamentals of Management Accounting - Cost Classification	Semester 1	BMA1101	12
	Fundamentals of Management Accounting – Cost Determination	Semester 2	BMA1102	12
	Business Communication	Semester 1	BCN1101	12
	Business Writing	Semester 2	BCN1102	12
	Computerised Accounting Applications – Accounting	Semester 1	BCA1101	9
	Computerised Accounting Applications – Payroll	Semester 2	BCA1102	9
	Computing Concepts 1	Semester 1	BIS1101	12
	Computing Concepts 2	Semester 2	BIS1102	12
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN BUSINESS STUDIES

<b>Qualification code:</b>	2401
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Full-time George Campus (02)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	5
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The purpose of this qualification is to equip students with the necessary knowledge and skills related to the business environment to make them more employable and to also widen access to selected diploma qualification(s).

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for higher certificate entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 290.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 305.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 30% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Site of offering:*

The qualification shall be offered at the South Campus of the university and at the George Campus.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall be offered over one year of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules: Select all modules:</b>				
	Fundamentals of Business Communications	Year	BCN1001	12
	Principles of Economics (Intro to Micro-economics)	Year	BED1101	12
	Numerical Skills for Business	Year	BNS1011	12
	Fundamentals of Accounting	Year	BFC1010	12
	Fundamentals of Personal Finance	Semester 2	EBF1001	12
	Fundamentals of Business Management	Semester 1	SBM1001	12
	Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management	Semester 1	BLG1002	12
	Fundamentals of Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1011	12
	Fundamentals of Tourism	Semester 2	BTO1002	12
<b>Elective modules: Select one of the modules:</b>				
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	BEU1001	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 2	BEU1002	12
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## EXTENDED QUALIFICATIONS

### DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS (EXTENDED)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4437
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (C7)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

#### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

#### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy

#### **OR**

- A Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification

Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies will be considered for admission to the Extended Diploma in Economics, provided:

- they have not interrupted their studies for the Higher Certificate;
- they have achieved the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification; and
- they have graduated within the maximum time frame of 2 years of full-time study.

#### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied.

The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.

- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>40</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>80</b>
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Management II	Year	EBM2000	30
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO2001	15
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO2002	15
	Introductory Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECO2011	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introductory Econometrics	Semester 2	ECO2012	15
	The South African Financial System	Semester 2	ECO2022	12
	Financial Accounting	Year	RFC1001	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>126</b>
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Management III	Year	EBM3000	30
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO3001	15
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO3002	15
	Development Economics	Semester 1	ECO3011	15
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO3012	15
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO3021	15
	Economic Modelling	Semester 2	ECO3022	15
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>366</b>

### ***CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES***

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 2</b>			
Academic and Life Skills Development	ALM2000	Academic and Life Skills	ALM1000 ALM1010
Communication in English	LKH21X0	Communication in English	LKH11X0
<b>Year 3</b>			
Management II	EBM2000	Introduction to Management	BMM1X10 BMM1001
Microeconomics	ECO2001	Microeconomics Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
Macroeconomics	ECO2002	Microeconomics Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
Introductory economic Analysis	ECO2011	Microeconomics Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
Introductory Econometrics	ECO2012	Microeconomics Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
<b>Year 4</b>			
Public Economics	ECO3001	Microeconomics	ECO2001

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
International Economics	ECO3002	Microeconomics	ECO2001
Development Economics	ECO3011	Microeconomics	ECO2001
Labour Economics	ECO3012	Microeconomics	ECO2001
Econometrics	ECO3021	Introductory Econometrics	ECO2012
Economic Modelling	ECO3022	Introductory Econometrics	ECO2012

## **DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED) (NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4542
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (C7)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme offers an integrated solution to the problems of an under-prepared matriculant wanting to study in the field of human resource management. The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 30% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy.

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.

- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Additional module registration requirements:*

Students must register for the following additional modules as part of the curriculum:

- Costing and Estimating I (BKM1410) and
- Communication in English B (BKI1120) and
- Life Skills (Module A) (GEN1101) and
- Computer Skills (Module B) (GEN1202)

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall be offered over four years of full-time study.

### **FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2019.

### **COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2024.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Business Management I	Year	EBM1000	24
	Personnel Management I	Year	BPB1000	24
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>48</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Accounting for Personal Practitioners	Year	RTI1000	24
	Management of Training I	Year	BTR1000	24
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>72</b>
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	End-User Computing	Year	ITV1000	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Industrial Relations I	Year	BIR1000	24
	Personnel Management II	Year	BPB2000	24
	Business Management II	Year	EBM2010	24
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>96</b>
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Common Law and Social Legislation	Semester 1	JHR1001	12
	Labour Relations Act	Semester 2	JHR1002	12
	Industrial Relations II	Semester 1	BIR2001	30
	Personnel Management III	Semester 1	BPB3001	30
	Management of Training II	Semester 2	BTR2002	30
	Business Management III	Semester 2	EBM3022	30
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>144</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

## DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4543
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (C7)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The main purpose of the qualification is to equip the students for a career in the field of Human Resource management, which includes the following sub-fields:
  - Employment Relations
  - Employee Development
  - Personnel Management functions
- This programme offers an integrated solution to the problems of an under-prepared matriculant wanting to study in the field of human resource management. The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 30% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy.

**SELECTION PROCEDURE**

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall be offered over four years of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X1	6
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Costing and Estimating 1	Year	BKM11X0	6
	Academic and Life Skill Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Introduction to Human Resource Management	Year	BPB11X0	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>40</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X2	6
	Introduction to Management	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Numerical Skills for Business	Year	MNU1X10	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Academic and Life Skill Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Introduction to Workplace Psychology	Semester 1	BIP21X1	12
	Introduction to Group Dynamics	Semester 2	BIG21X2	12
	Introduction to Training and Development	Semester 1	BTR1011	12
	Introduction to Training Design and Assessment	Semester 2	BTR21X2	12
	Professional Development (Extended)	Year	BPD21x2	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>80</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Accounting Knowledge and Awareness	Year	RTI2000	24
	Employment Relations Theory	Year	BIR2010	24
	Human Resource Management Policy and Practice	Year	BPB2010	24
	Business Operations	Year	EBM2020	24
	HR Project Management	Semester 1	BPM2000	24
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Employment Relations Practice	Semester 1	BIR3021	24
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	BPB3011	24
	Applied People Development	Semester 2	BTR2020	24
	Individual Employment Law	Semester 1	JHT1001	12
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	Semester 2	JHT1002	12
	Business Management	Semester 2	EBM3032	24
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Employment Relations Practice	BIR3021	Employment Relations Theory	BIR2010
Applied People Development	BTR2020	Learning and Development	BTR1011

## DIPLOMA IN LOGISTICS (EXTENDED)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4617
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (C7)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy  
Or
- A Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification

Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies will be considered for admission to the Extended Diploma in Economics, provided:

- they have not interrupted their studies for the Higher Certificate;
- they have achieved the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification; and
- they have graduated within the maximum time frame of 2 years of full-time study.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>40</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>80</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Purchasing Management II	Year	BIC2000	24
	Warehouse Management II	Year	BIM2000	24
	Logistics II	Year	BLG2000	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Business Management II	Year	EBM2010	24
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Purchasing Management III	Year	BIC3000	30
	Logistics III	Year	BLG3000	30
	Operations Management	Semester 1	BOM1001	30
	Business Management III	Year	EBM3010	30
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

### ***CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES***

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module Name	Module Code	Prerequisite	Module Name
<b>Year 2</b>			
Academic and Life Skills Development	ALM2000	ALM1000 ALM1010	Academic and Life Skills Development
Communication in English	LKH21X0	LKH11X0	Communication in English
<b>Year 3</b>			
Logistics II	BLG2000	BLG10X2	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	JHT1221	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract
Business Management II	EBM2010	BBM1X10	Introduction to Management (Augmented)
<b>Year 4</b>			
Purchasing Management III	BIC3000	BIC2000	Purchasing Management II
Logistics III	BLG3000	BLG2000	Logistics II

## DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4427
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (C7) <b>OR</b> Full-time George Campus (83)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
  - An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
  - An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
  - NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy
- Or**
- A Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification

Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies will be considered for admission to the Extended Diploma in Economics, provided:

- they have not interrupted their studies for the Higher Certificate;
- they have achieved the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification; and
- they have graduated within the maximum time frame of 2 years of full-time study.

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>40</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>80</b>
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Introduction to Retailing	Semester 1	ADM1001	12
	Retail Planning	Semester 2	ADM1002	12
	Management II	Year	EBM2000	30
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	RFC1011	12
	Financial Statements	Semester 2	RFC1012	12
	Production Management I	Semester 1	BPJ1021	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>132</b>
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Management III	Year	EBM3000	30
	Introduction to Employment Relations	Semester 1	BPB1001	12
	Employment Relations Processes	Semester 2	BPB1022	12
Select either Group A or Group B (60 credits):				
<b>A</b>	Retail Location	Semester 1	ADM2001	15
	Retail Strategy	Semester 2	ADM2002	15
	Merchandise Management	Semester 1	ADM3001	15
	Retail Control	Semester 2	ADM3002	15
<b>B</b>	Financial Management II	Semester 1	RFB2001	30
	Financial Management III	Semester 2	RFB3002	30
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>114</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>366</b>

### ***CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES***

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Year 2			
Academic Life skills Development	ALM2000	Academic & Life skills Development	ALM1000 ALM1010
Communication in English	LKH21X0	Communication in English	LKH11X0
Year 3			
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	Commercial Law: General Principle Contracts	JHT1221
Financial Statements	RFC1012	Financial Management II Accounting Fundamentals	RFB2001 RFC1011
Year 4			
Employment Relations Processes	BPB1022	Introduction to Employment Relations	BPB1001
Financial Management III	RFC1012	Financial Management II Accounting Fundamentals	RFB2001 RFC1011

## NATIONAL DIPLOMA (MARKETING) (EXTENDED)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4417
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (C7) <b>OR</b> Full-time George Campus (83)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
  - An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
  - An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
  - NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy
- OR**
- A Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification

Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies will be considered for admission to the Extended Diploma in Economics, provided:

- they have not interrupted their studies for the Higher Certificate;
- they have achieved the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification; and
- they have graduated within the maximum time frame of 2 years of full-time study.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>40</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>80</b>
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Marketing II	Year	BBH2000	30
	Public Relations	Semester 2	BMR2002	12
	Personal Selling I	Semester 1	BPS2001	12
	Sales Management	Year	BVB2000	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFC1001	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	International Marketing	Semester 1	BBH3011	15
	Small Business Marketing	Semester 2	BBH3012	15
	Customer Relationship Management	Year	BCB3000	30
	Consumer Behaviour	Year	BCB3010	30
	Advertising and Sales Promotion I	Year	BRL1000	30
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

### ***CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES***

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module Name	Code	Pre-requisites	Module Name
<b>Year 2</b>			
Academic and Life Skills Development	ALM2000	ALM1010	Academic and Life Skills Development
Communication in English	LKH21X0	LKH11X0	Communication in English
<b>Year 3</b>			
Marketing II	BBH2000	BBH1022	Introduction to Marketing
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	JHT1221	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract
<b>Year 4</b>			
International Marketing	BBH3011	BBH2000	Marketing II
Small Business Marketing	BBH3012	BBH2000	Marketing II

## DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4647
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>ND</sup> Avenue Campus (C7) <b>OR</b> Full-time George Campus (83)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the relevant Diploma.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
  - An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
  - An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
  - NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy
- OR**
- a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification

Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies will be considered for admission to the Extended Diploma in Economics, provided:

- they have not interrupted their studies for the Higher Certificate;
- they have achieved the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification; and
- they have graduated within the maximum time frame of 2 years of full-time study.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.

- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1000	4
	Communication in English	Year	LKH11X0	6
	Introduction to Management (Extended)	Year	BMM1X10	12
	Computer Skills (Extended)	Year	ITVL1X0	12
	Numerical Skills for Business (Extended)	Year	MNU1X10	6
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>40</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM2000	2
	Augmented Economics (Microeconomics)	Semester 1	ECO10X1	12
	Augmented Economics (Macroeconomics)	Semester 2	ECO10X2	12
	Augmented Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA10X2	12
	Introduction to Logistics (Augmented)	Semester 2	BLG10X2	12
	Communication in English	Year	LKH21X0	6
	Introduction to Marketing (Augmented)	Semester 1	BBH11X1	12
	Introduction to Tourism (Augmented)	Semester 1	TOU10X1	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>80</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	Travel and Tourism Practice II	Year	TOP2000	24
	Marketing Mix and Strategies	Semester 1	TOT2001	12
	Marketing and Planning for Tourism	Semester 2	TOT2002	12
	Functional Management	Semester 1	TOM2001	12
	Human Resource Management	Semester 2	TOM2002	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	The Tourism Industry	Semester 2	TOU2002	12
	The Tour Destination	Semester 1	TOU2001	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	Travel and Tourism Practice III	Semester 2	TOP3002	24
	Marketing for Tourism	Semester 2	TOT3002	24
	Tourism Management	Semester 2	TOM3002	24
	Tourism Development	Semester 2	TOU3002	24
<b>Select one of the modules:</b>				
	Tourism Work-integrated Learning	Semester 1	TWI2001	24
	Tourism Work-integrated Learning	Semester 2	TWI2002	24
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

### **CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Module Name
<b>Year 3</b>			
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	JHT1221	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract
<b>Year 4</b>			
Travel and Tourism Practice III	TOP3002	TOP2000	Travel and Tourism Practice II
Marketing for Tourism	TOT3002	TOT2001 BET2002	Marketing Mix and Strategies Marketing and Planning for Tourism
Tourism Management	TOM3002	TOM2001 TOM2002	Functional Management Human Resource Management
Tourism Development	TOU3002	TOU2001 TOU2002	The Tour Destination The Tourism Industry

## **BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING) (EXTENDED)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40192
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A7) <b>OR</b> Full-time George Campus (83)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	398

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the BCom degree.

This qualification is for learners who have passed mathematics in grade 12.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 370.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 45% for Mathematics.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### ***STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***

#### *Promotion:*

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

#### *Site of delivery:*

- The programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus.

For the purposes of this curriculum, the "R" module can substitute the related "RG" module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RV201 (Accounting 2A) instead of RGV201 (General Accounting 2A).

### ***DURATION***

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV102	12
	Pre-calculus	Semester 1	MATC1X3	4
	Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	Semester 2	MATC1X4	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>51</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>85</b>
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	<b>Law</b>			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	General Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RGOV301	15
	General Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RGTV301	15
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGKV302	15
	General Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RGOV302	15
	General Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RGTV302	15
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>138</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>398</b>

### **CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>Year 2</b>			
Academic and Life Skills Development	ALMV110	Academic and Life Skills Development	ALMV100
Augmented Macro-economics	ECO1X2	Augmented Micro-economics	ECO1X1
English for Business 122	LEAF10X	English for Business	LEAF1X0
Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	MATC1X4	Pre-calculus	MATC1X3
Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV10X	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	WRFV1X0

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>Year 3</b>			
Macroeconomics	ECC201	Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECC102
Commercial Law II	JHAV202	Augmented Commercial Law A	JHAV1X1
Advanced Company Law	JHMV201	Augmented Company Law	JHMV1X1
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	General Accounting 1B Company Law Augmented Company Law	RGF1X2 JHMF102 JHMF1X1
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RF1X0 RF1X1 RGF1X2
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2A	RGV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A Computing Fundamentals 1.1 Computing Fundamentals 1.2	RGF1X2 RF1X1 WRFV101 WRFV102
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RF1X0 RF1X1 RGF1X2
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics	RV101 RGV102 MACV102 STAV102
<b>Year 4</b>			
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	General Accounting 2A General Accounting 2B	RGV201 RGV202
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	General Accounting 3A	RGV301
General Auditing 3A	RGOV301	A final mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B A final mark of at least 45% in Ethics and Corporate Governance Auditing 2A Company Law	RGV202 REV201 ROV202 JHMF102
General Auditing 3B	RGOV302	A mark of at least 45% for General Auditing 3A	RGOV301
General Taxation 3A	RGTV301	General Accounting 2A A mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B Taxation 2A	RGV201 RGV202 RTV202
General Taxation 3B	RGTV302	At least 45% for General Taxation3A	RGTV301
General Management Accounting 3A	RGKV301	Management Accounting 2A A final mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics	RKV202 RGV202 MACV101 STAV102
General Management Accounting 3B	RGKV302	A mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B	RGV202 RKV202

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
		Management Accounting 2A	

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (EXTENDED)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	45296
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time George Campus (83)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	369 – 386

### THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 370.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 45% for Mathematics.

### RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

#### Promotion:

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

### DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

### CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV102	12
	Pre-calculus	Semester 1	MATC1X3	4

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	Semester 2	MATC1X4	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>51</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X3	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>85</b>

## **BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (EXTENDED)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40195
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A7)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360 to 386

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This qualification is for learners who have passed mathematics in grade 12.

This programme opens up a wide variety of career options in the business world and includes fields such as entrepreneurship, business environments, marketing and strategic management.

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the BCom degree.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 370.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 45% for Mathematics.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Promotion:*

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

#### *Site of delivery:*

- The programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV102	12
	Pre-calculus	Semester 1	MATC1X3	4
	Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	Semester 2	MATC1X4	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>51</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>85</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	<b>Financial Planning</b>			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16
	Business Ethics *	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>78</b>
<b>Select one of the following groups A, B or C:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>42</b>
<b>B</b>	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Select one of the following modules:</b>			
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	<b>OR</b>			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
<b>C</b>	<b>General Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	General Management Accounting	Semester 2	RGKV202	10
	<b>Select one of the following modules:</b>			
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	<b>OR</b>			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>48/50</b>
	<b>Credits Second Year: Majors: Business Management &amp; Economics Majors: Business Management &amp; Accounting Or General Accounting</b>			<b>120 126/128</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management (Major)</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>60</b>
<b>Select one of the following groups A, B or C:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKV301	15
<b>B</b>	<b>General Accounting (Major)</b>			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>63</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>Economics (select any SIX modules) (Major)</b>			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>60</b>
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120/123</b>
	<b>Total Credits Majors: Business Management &amp; Economics Majors: Business Management &amp; Accounting or General Accounting</b>			<b>364 373/375</b>

### ***CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES***

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>First Year</b>			
Augmented Accounting	RF1X1	Foundation Accounting	RF1X0
Augmented General Accounting 1B	RGF102	Augmented Accounting	A mark of at least 40% in RF1X1
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV1X0	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV10X
Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	MATC1X4	Pre-calculus	MATC1X3
<b>Second Year</b>			
Macro Economics	EC201	Macro Economics	EC102
Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Micro Economics	EC202	Micro Economics	EC101
Micro Economics	ECC202	Micro Economics	ECC101
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 2A	A pass in RV101 and a mark of at least 55% in RV102.
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 45% for RV201 or 65% for RGV201
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in RV101
General Accounting 2A	RG201	General Accounting 2A	R101 and R102 or RG102

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	General Accounting 2A	RV101 and RV102 or RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RG202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in R201 or 45% in RG201
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in RV201 or 45% in RGV201
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
<b>Third Year</b>			
Financial Management	EBM301	Financial Management	EB102
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBM302	General and Strategic Management	EB102
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122
Public Economics	ECC301	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Development Economics	ECC302	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
International Economics	ECC312	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Economic and Development Ethics	ECC332	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Accounting 3A	RV301		A pass in RV201 or RGV201, a mark of at least 55% in RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302		A final mark of at least 45% for RV301 or 65% for RGV301
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	General Accounting 3A	A pass in RV201/RGV201, A pass in RV202/RGV202.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	General Accounting 3B	<p>A mark of at least 40% in RV301 or 45% in RGV301.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>(i) Students who wish to transfer to an R module from an RG module may do so if they achieve a mark of at least 55% in an entrance examination written in January of each year. Details of such examinations are available from the School of Accounting.</p> <p>(ii) Students may write a reassessment examination or re-register for an Accounting module which they have passed, but for which they failed to obtain the required sub-minimum in order to proceed, if they wish to improve their final mark in that module.</p>

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: ECONOMICS) (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	40196
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A7)
Non-aligned NQF Level:	7
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	371 to 374

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This qualification is for learners who have passed mathematics in grade 12.

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the BCom degree.

This programme opens up a wide variety of career options in the business world and includes fields such as entrepreneurship, business environments, marketing and strategic management.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 370.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 45% for Mathematics.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Promotion:*

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

*Site of delivery:*

- The programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV102	12
	Pre-calculus	Semester 1	MATC1X3	4
	Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	Semester 2	MATC1X4	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>51</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>85</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics (First Major)</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic History	Semester 1	EGV101	10
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>88</b>
<b>Select one of the following groups A, B or C:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
<b>B</b>	<b>General Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
<b>C</b>	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Financial Planning</b>			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFV201	16
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>38/44</b>
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>126/132</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Select minimum three modules (First major):</b>				
	<b>Economics (Major)</b>			
	Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 1	EMC301	20
	Economics of Financial Markets ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Economics of Development ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 2	ECD302	20
	Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ENR302	10
	Labour Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ECC322	10
<b>Select one of the following groups A, B or C (Second Major):</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKV301	15
<b>B</b>	<b>General Accounting (Major)</b>			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
<b>C</b>	<b>Business Management (Major)</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 1	EBMV312	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120/123</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>371/374</b>

### **CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>First Year</b>			
Augmented Accounting	RF1X1	Foundation Accounting	RF1X0

<b>Module</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Prerequisites</b>	<b>Code</b>
Augmented General Accounting 1B	RGF102	Augmented Accounting	A mark of at least 40% in RF1X1
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV1X0	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV10X
Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	MATC1X4	Pre-calculus	MATC1X3
<b>Second Year</b>			
Macro Economics	EC201	Macro Economics	EC102
Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Micro Economics	EC202	Micro Economics	EC101
Micro Economics	ECC202	Micro Economics	ECC101
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 2A	A pass in RV101 and a mark of at least 55% in RV102.
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 45% for RV201 or 65% for RGV201
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in RV101
General Accounting 2A	RG201	General Accounting 2A	R101 and R102 or RG102
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	General Accounting 2A	RV101 and RV102 or RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RG202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in R201 or 45% in RG201
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in RV201 or 45% in RGV201
Marketing Management	EBM201	Marketing Management	EB102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
Marketing Communications Management	EBMV212	Marketing Communications Management	EBMV201
<b>Third Year</b>			
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122
International Trade and Marketing Environment	EBMV312	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Economics of Development	ECD302	Macroeconomics and microeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy	EMC301	Macroeconomics and microeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics	ENR302	Macroeconomics and microeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Accounting 3A	RV301		A pass in RV201 or RGV201, a mark of at least 55% in RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302		A final mark of at least 45% for RV301 or 65% for RGV301
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	General Accounting 3A	A pass in RV201/RGV201, A pass in RV202/RGV202.
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	General Accounting 3B	<p>A mark of at least 40% in RV301 or 45% in RGV301.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>(i) Students who wish to transfer to an R module from an RG module may do so if they achieve a mark of at least 55% in an entrance examination written in January of each year. Details of such examinations are available from the School of Accounting.</p> <p>(ii) Students may write a reassessment examination or re-register for an Accounting module which they have passed, but for which they failed to obtain the required sub-minimum in order to proceed, if they wish to improve their final mark in that module.</p>

## **BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL – TOURISM) (EXTENDED)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40197
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A7)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	374

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the BCom degree

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 370.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 385.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 45% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 65% for Mathematical Literacy.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### ***STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***

*Optional articulation pathways after successful completion of Foundational Years 1 & 2:*

- **BCom (Business Management) Qualification Code 40143**  
Note: Students who wish to continue with BCom (Business Management QC 40133) in mainstream Y2 must, in addition, register for and pass the module Company Law JHMV102 in order to graduate.
- **BCom (Marketing Management) Qualification Code 40040**
- **BCom (Financial Planning) Qualification Code 40126**
- **BCom (General Accounting) Qualification Code 40102**  
Note: Students who wish to continue with BCom (General Accounting) QC 40102 in mainstream Y2 must, in addition, register for and pass the module Company Law JHMV102 in order to graduate.
- **BCom (Logistics & Transport Economics) Qualification Code 40150**
- **BCom (Economics) Qualification Code 40134**  
Note: Students who wish to continue with BCom (Economics QC 40134) in mainstream Y2 must, in addition, register for and pass the module Economic History EGV102 in order to graduate.

- **BCom (Industrial Psychology & Human Resource Management) Qualification Code 40128**

Note: Students who wish to continue with BCom (Industrial Psychology & Human Resource Management QC 40128) in mainstream Y2 must, in addition, register for and pass the modules Introduction to Industrial Psychology EZZV101 and Introduction to Organisational Behaviour EZZV102 in order to graduate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Quantitative Literacy	Semester 1	MATC1X1	4
	Basic Algebraic Operations	Semester 2	MATC1X2	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	Augmented Essentials of Tourism	Semester 2	TOUV1X2	9
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>53</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	English for Business	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATC1X3	4
	Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	Semester 2	MATC1X4	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>75</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Tourism</b>			
	Tourism Planning	Semester 1	TOUV211	12
	Events Management	Semester 1	TEHM201	12
	Tourism Marketing	Semester 2	TOUM202	12
	Tourism Work Experience	Year	TOWV210	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	<b>English</b>			
	Professional English	Semester 1	LEBV102	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>126</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Tourism (Major)</b>			
	Cultural and Heritage Tourism	Semester 1	TOUV301	20
	Ecotourism	Semester 2	TOUV302	20
	Tourism Ventures	Semester 1	TOUV311	20
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>374</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>First Year</b>			
Augmented Accounting	RF1X1	Foundation Accounting	RF1X0
Augmented General Accounting 1B	RGF102	Augmented Accounting	A mark of at least 40% in RF1X1
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV1X0	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV10X
Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	MATC1X4	Pre-calculus 1	MATC1X3
<b>Second Year</b>			
Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
Tourism Marketing	TOUM202	Marketing Management	EBMV201
<b>Third Year</b>			
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122
International Trade and Marketing Environment	EBMV312	Marketing Management	EBMV201

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN FINANCIAL PLANNING (EXTENDED)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40194
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A7)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	378

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This qualification is for learners who have passed mathematics in grade 12.

The purpose of the programme is to integrate additional academic support and skills development with mainstream courses in order to prepare the student for successful completion of the BCom degree.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 370.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 45% for Mathematics.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Promotion:*

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.

*Site of delivery:*

- The programme will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University Summerstrand South Campus.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV100	4
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 2	EBC1X2	9
	English for Business	Year	LEAF1X0	4
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACV102	12
	Pre-calculus	Semester 1	MATC1X3	4
	Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	Semester 2	MATC1X4	4
	Foundation Accounting	Year	RF1X0	4
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAS1X1	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFV1X0	6
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>51</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALMV110	2
	Augmented Business Management	Semester 1	EBC1X1	9

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1X1	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1X2	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHAV1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV1X1	9
	English for Business 122	Year	LEAF10X	2
	Augmented Accounting	Semester 1	RF1X1	8
	Augmented General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGF1X2	10
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFV10X	6
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>85</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Financial Planning</b>			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFV201	16
	Risk Management	Semester 1	EBFV211	14
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFV222	16
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBFV242	16
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Fundamentals of Taxation	Semester 1	RTV101	12
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Introduction to Labour Law I	Semester 1	JHLV101	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Financial Planning (Major)</b>			
	Principles of Estate Planning	Semester 1	EBFV301	16
	Principles of Retirement Planning	Semester 1	EBFV311	16
	Financial Planning Practice Management	Semester 2	EBFV312	16
	Integrated Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFV302	24
	<b>Business Management (Major)</b>			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>130</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>378</b>

### **CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>First Year</b>			
Augmented Accounting	RF1X1	Foundation Accounting	RF1X0
Augmented General Accounting 1B	RGF1X2	Augmented Accounting	A mark of at least 40% in RF1X1
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV1X0	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV10X
Introductory Calculus and Linear Algebra	MATC1X4	Pre-calculus 1	MATC1X3
<b>Second Year</b>			
Personal Financial Planning	EBFV201	Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics 102	MACV101 STAV102
Risk Management	EBFV211	Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics 102	MACV101 STAV102
Corporate Financial Planning	EBFV222	Personal Financial Planning	EBFV201
Investment Management	EBFV242	Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics 102	MACV101 STAV102
Customer Relationship Management	EBFV202	Augmented Business Management	EB122
Fundamentals of Taxation	RTV101	Augmented Accounting Augmented General Accounting 1B	RF1X1 RGF1X2
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Augmented Business Management	EB122
<b>Third Year</b>			
Principles of Estate Planning	EBFV301	Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics 102 Augmented Accounting 1 Augmented General Accounting 1B	MACV101 STAV102 RF1X1 RGF1X2
Principles of Retirement Planning	EBFV311	Personal Financial Planning	EBFV201

<b>Module</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Prerequisites</b>	<b>Code</b>
		Corporate Financial Planning	EBFV222
Financial Planning Practice Management	EBFV312	Personal Financial Planning Corporate Financial Planning	EBFV201 EBFV222
Integrated Financial Planning	EBFV302	Augmented Business Management	EBFV201 EBFV211 EBFV222 EBFV301 EBFV311
Financial Management	EBMV301	Augmented Business Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	Augmented Business Management	EB122

# DIPLOMAS

## DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY

<b>Qualification code:</b>	3806
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) OR Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme equips students with career-orientated knowledge and skills for a career in accountancy as applied in commerce and industry.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 45% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 65% for Mathematical Literacy **OR**
- a Higher Certificate in Accountancy or an equivalent qualification

Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Accountancy or an equivalent qualification will be considered for admission to the Diploma in Accountancy provided they have demonstrated academic diligence by:

- having completed the course of study for the Higher Certificate in Accountancy or equivalent qualification within the minimum time frame of one year of full-time study; and
- having exceeded the minimum pass requirement of 50% for each and every module that constitutes the curriculum of the qualification.

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

Due to restrictions in respect of student numbers, selection will be made on a basis of first come, first served.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### ***STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***

- Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

### ***DURATION***

The qualification shall be offered over a minimum of three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Cost and Management Accounting I	Semester 1	BBA1211	12
	Business Calculations 1	Semester 2	BBU1122	12
	<b>Communication I</b>			
	Professional Business Communication	Semester 1	BCN1211	12
	Professional Communication Practices	Semester 2	BCN1212	12
	<b>Financial Accounting I</b>			
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	BFC1231	12
	Accounting for Business Entities	Semester 2	BFC1222	12
	Accountant in Business 1	Semester 2	BIA1112	12
	<b>Business Information Systems I</b>			
	Introductory Computing Concepts	Semester 1	BSW1121	12
	Intermediate Computing Concepts	Semester 2	BSW1122	12
	<b>Commercial Law</b>			
	General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>120</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Cost and Management Accounting II</b>			
	Budgeting and Integrated Accounting Systems	Semester 1	BBA2211	12
	Process, Joint and Marginal Costing	Semester 2	BBA2212	12
	<b>Taxation I</b>			
	Individuals	Semester 1	BBT1211	12
	Prepaid Taxes, Retirement Benefits and Farming	Semester 2	BBT1212	12
	<b>Auditing I</b>			
	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (A)	Semester 1	BCG1111	12
	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (B)	Semester 2	BCG1112	12
	<b>Economics I</b>			
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1211	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1222	12
	<b>Financial Accounting II</b>			
	Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships and Close Corporations	Semester 1	BFC2011	12
	Accounting for Companies	Semester 2	BFC2212	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>120</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Auditing II</b>			
	Audit and Assurance 2 (A)	Semester 1	BAA2111	12
	Audit and Assurance 2 (B)	Semester 2	BAA2112	12
	<b>Cost and Management Accounting III</b>			
	Resources Optimisation Models	Semester 1	BBA3211	12
	Operations Research Techniques	Semester 2	BBA3212	12
	<b>Taxation II</b>			
	Value-added and Capital Gains Tax	Semester 1	BBT2211	12
	Companies	Semester 2	BBT2212	12
	Computerised Accounting Applications I	Semester 2	BCA1112	12
	Financial Accounting III	Semester 1	BFC3211	12
	<b>Commercial Law</b>			
	Business Entities	Semester 1	JHT1211	12
	Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Business Calculations 1	Semester 2	BBU1122	12
	<b>Communication I</b>			
	Professional Business Communication	Semester 1	BCN1211	12
	Professional Communication Practices	Semester 2	BCN1212	12
	<b>Financial Accounting I</b>			
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	BFC1231	12
	Accounting for Business Entities	Semester 2	BFC1222	12
	Accountant in Business 1	Semester 2	BIA1112	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>72</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Cost Accounting</b>			
	Cost and Management Accounting I	Semester 1	BBA1211	12

	<b>Economics I</b>			
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1211	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1222	12
	<b>Financial Accounting II</b>			
	Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships and Close Corporations	Semester 1	BFC2011	12
	Accounting for Companies	Semester 2	BFC2212	12
	<b>Business Information Systems I</b>			
	Introductory Computing Concepts	Semester 1	BSW1121	12
	Intermediate Computing Concepts	Semester 2	BSW1122	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>84</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Computerised Accounting Applications I	Semester 2	BCA1112	12
	<b>Auditing I</b>			
	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (A)	Semester 1	BCG1111	12
	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (B)	Semester 2	BCG1112	12
	<b>Financial Accounting</b>			
	Financial Accounting III	Semester 1	BFC3211	12
	<b>Commercial Law</b>			
	General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>60</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Auditing II</b>			
	Audit and Assurance 2 (A)	Semester 1	BAA2111	12
	Audit and Assurance 2 (B)	Semester 2	BAA2112	12
	<b>Cost and Management Accounting II</b>			
	Budgeting and Integrated Accounting Systems	Semester 1	BBA2211	12
	Process, Joint and Marginal Costing	Semester 2	BBA2212	12
	<b>Taxation I</b>			
	Individuals	Semester 1	BBT1211	12
	Prepaid Taxes, Retirement Benefits and Farming	Semester 2	BBT1212	12
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>72</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fifth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Cost and Management Accounting III</b>			
	Resources Optimisation Models	Semester 1	BBA3211	12
	Operations Research Techniques	Semester 2	BBA3212	12
	<b>Taxation II</b>			
	Value added and Capital Gains Tax	Semester 1	BBT2211	12
	Companies	Semester 2	BBT2212	12
	<b>Commercial Law</b>			
	Business Entities	Semester 1	JHT1211	12
	Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	<b>Credits Fifth Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>72</b>
	<b>Total Credits – Year 1 to 5</b>			<b>360</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 1</b>			
Professional Communication Practices	BCN1212	Professional Business Communication	BCN1211
Accounting for Business Entities	BFC1222	Accounting Fundamentals	BFC1231
Intermediate Computing Concepts	BSW1122	Introductory Computing concepts	BSW1121
<b>Year 2</b>			
Budgeting and Integrated Accounting Systems	BBA2111	Cost and Management Accounting I	BBA1211
Process, Joint and Marginal Costing	BBA2212	Budgeting and Integrated Accounting Systems	BBA1211 BBA2211
Prepaid Taxes, Retirement Benefits and Farming	BBT1212	Individuals	BBT1211
Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (B)	BCG1112	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (A)	BCG1111
Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships, Branches and Close Corporations	BFC2011	Accounting Fundamentals Accounting for Business Entities	BFC1231 BFC1222
Accounting for Companies	BFC2212	Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships, Branches and Close Corporations	BFC2011

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 3</b>			
Audit and Assurance 2 (A)	BAA2211	Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (A) Audit and Corporate Governance 1 (B)	BCG1111 BCG1112
Audit and Assurance 2 (B)	BAA2112	Audit and Assurance 2 (A)	BAA2111
Resources Optimisation Models	BBA3211	Budgeting and Integrated Accounting Systems Process, Joint and Marginal Costing	BBA2211 BBA2212
Operations Research Techniques	BBA3212	Resources Optimisation Models	BBA3211
Value added and Capital Gains Tax	BBT2211	Individuals Prepaid Taxes, Retirement Benefits and Farming	BBT1211 BBT1212
Companies	BBT2212	Value added and Capital Gains Tax	BBT2211
Computerised Accounting Applications I	BCA1112	Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships, Branches and Close Corporations Accounting for Companies	BFC2211/ BFC2011
Financial Accounting III	BFC3211	Accounting for Incomplete Records, Partnerships, Branches and Close Corporations Accounting for Companies	BFC2211 BFC2212
Specific Contracts	JHT1222	General Principles of Contract	JHT1221

## DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4406
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	366

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The objective of this programme is to educate persons with an interest in Economics to pursue careers in assisting economic research and economic report writing in public and private sector institutions; the latter including, amongst others, economic journalism.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy

**OR**

- a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification  
Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification will be considered for admission to the Diploma in Economics, provided they have demonstrated academic diligence by:
  - Having completed their course of study for the qualification within the minimum time frame of one year; and
  - having exceeded the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Selection of specialisation streams:*

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum readmission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year\*, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria.

(Programme coordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.)

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
	End-user Computing	Semester 2	ITV1002	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>120</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Management II	Year	EBM2000	30
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO2001	15
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO2002	15
	Introductory Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECO2011	15
	Introductory Econometrics	Semester 2	ECO2012	15
	The South African Financial System	Semester 2	ECO2022	12
	*Financial Accounting	Year	RFC1001	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>126</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Management III	Year	EBM3000	30
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO3001	15
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO3002	15
	Development Economics	Semester 1	ECO3011	15
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO3012	15
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO3021	15
	Economic Modelling	Semester 2	ECO3022	15
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>366</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>Year 2</b>			
Management II	EBM2000	Introduction to Management	BMM1001
Microeconomics	ECO2001	Introduction to Microeconomics Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
Introductory Economic Analysis	ECO2011	Introduction to Microeconomics Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
Introductory Econometrics	ECO2012	Introduction to Microeconomics Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECO1001 ECO1002
Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>Year 3</b>			
Public Economics	ECO3001	Microeconomics	ECO2001
International Economics	ECO3002	Microeconomics	ECO2001
Development Economics	ECO3011	Microeconomics	ECO2001
Labour Economics	ECO3012	Microeconomics	ECO2001
Econometrics	ECO3021	Introductory Econometrics	ECO2012
Economic Modelling	ECO3022	Introductory Econometrics	ECO2012

## **DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4514
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary purpose of the Diploma in HRM is to equip students as potential HR practitioners with the fundamental knowledge, competencies and values associated with the HR profession, as depicted in the SABPP Competency Model. This includes competencies related

to workforce planning, learning, performance, reward, wellness, employment relationship management and organisational change to provide an effective efficient service in line with business strategy. This is done with cognisance of the South African political, legislative, social, economic and environmental context as well as of the influence of technological developments.

The Diploma in HRM is aligned with the Nelson Mandela University Vision and Mission, the Faculty Strategic Plan, the competency framework of SABPP and industry needs. The Diploma HRM contributes to a diverse knowledge base, institutional ethos, and the transformation and development of a multi-cultural community. The learning programme is also designed to develop desired graduate attributes, which include disciplinary knowledge, social awareness and responsible citizenship, adaptive expertise, creativity and innovation, critical thinking, self-awareness and communication skills.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

#### *Full-time and Part-time Study:*

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure has to be applied. The following are three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applicants exceed capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to the Grade 12 results.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

### **FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2019.

### **COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2024.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Personnel Management I	Year	BPB1000	24
	Accounting for Personnel Practitioners	Year	RTI1000	24
	Management of Training I	Year	BTR1000	24
	Business Management I	Year	EBM1000	24
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>120</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	End-User Computing	Year	ITV1000	24
	Industrial Relations I	Year	BIR1000	24
	Personnel Management II	Year	BPB2000	24
	Business Management II	Year	EBM2010	24
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>96</b>
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Industrial Relations II ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 1	BIR2001	30
	Personnel Management III ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 1	BPB3001	30
	Management of Training II ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	BTR2002	30
	Individual Employment Law	Semester 1	JHR1001	12
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	Semester 2	JHR1002	12
	Business Management III ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	EBM3022	30
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>144</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Personnel Management I	Semester 2	BPB1002	24
	Accounting for Personnel Practitioners	Year	RTI1000	24
	Business Management I	Semester 1	EBM1001	24

<b>Credits First Year</b>					<b>72</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>	
<b>Second Year</b>					
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>					
	Industrial Relations I (2023)	Semester 1	BIR1001	24	
	Industrial Relations II (2023) ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	BIR2002	30	
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24	
	Personnel Management II	Semester 1	BPB2001	24	
	Business Management II	Semester 2	EBM2012	24	
<b>Credits Second Year</b>					<b>126</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>	
<b>Third Year</b>					
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>					
	Personnel Management III ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	BPB3002	30	
	Management of Training I (2022)	Semester 1	BTR1001	24	
	Management of Training II (2022) ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	BTR2002	30	
	Business Management III ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	EBM3022	30	
<b>Credits Third Year</b>					<b>114</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>	
<b>Fourth Year</b>					
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>					
	End-User Computing	Year	ITV1000	24	
	Individual Employment Law	Semester 1	JHR1001	12	
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	Semester 2	JHR1002	12	
<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>					<b>48</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>					<b>360</b>

### ***CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES***

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

<b>Module</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Pre-requisites</b>	<b>Code</b>
<b>Year 2</b>			
Personnel Management II	BPB2000 BPB2001	Personnel Management I	BPB1000 BPB1002

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Business Management II	EBM2010 EBM2012	Business Management II	EBM1000 EBM1001
<b>Year 3</b>			
Industrial Relations II	BIR2001 BIR2002	Industrial Relations	BIR1000 BIR1001
Personnel Management III	BPB3001 BPB3002	Personnel Management II	BPB2000 BPB2001
Management of Training II	BTR2002	Management of Training I	BTR1000

## DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4524
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The main purpose of the qualification is to equip the student for careers in three main fields of Human Resource management:

- Employment Relations
- Employee Development
- Personnel Management functions

The primary purpose of the Diploma in HRM is to equip students as potential HR practitioners with the fundamental knowledge, competencies and values associated with the HR profession, as depicted in the SABPP Competency Model. This includes competencies related to workforce planning, learning, performance, reward, wellness, employment relationship management and organisational change to provide an effective efficient service in line with business strategy. This is done with cognisance of the South African political, legislative, social, economic and environmental context as well as of the influence of technological developments.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy.

**SELECTION PROCEDURE**

The faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure has to be applied. The following are three core elements of the selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the official closing date receive preference. Should these applicants exceed capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system+.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to the Grade 12 results.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

**Note:** Qualifying applications are considered on a first come, first serve basis. Late applications will be considered based on merit and space available.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Business Communication	LKH1010	Year	24
	Individual and Group Dynamics	BPB1010	Year	24
	Learning and Development	BTR1010	Year	24
	Business Fundamentals	EBM1010	Year	24
	End-user Computing	ITV1001	Semester 1	12
	Professional Development	BDP1002	Semester 2	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Accounting Knowledge and Awareness	RTI2000	Year	24
	Employment Relations Theory	BIR2010	Year	24
	Human Resource Management Policy and Practice	BPB2010	Year	24
	Business Operations	EBM2020	Year	24
	HR Project Management	BPM2000	Year	24

Credits Third Year			120	
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Employment Relations Practice	BIR3021	Semester 1	24
	Organisational Behaviour	BPB3011	Semester 1	24
	Applied People Development	BTR2020	Semester 2	24
	Individual Employment Law	JHR1001	Semester 1	12
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	JHR1002	Semester 2	12
	Business Management	EBM3032	Semester 2	24
<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>	
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>	

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Business Communication	LKH1010	Year	24
	Individual and Group Dynamics	BPB1032	Semester 2	24
	Business Fundamentals	EBM1011	Semester 1	24
	End-user Computing	ITV1001	Semester 1	12
<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>84</b>	
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Professional Development	BDP1002	Semester 2	12
	Employment Relations Theory ( <i>offered 2023</i> )	BIR1011	Semester 1	24
	Employment Relations Practice ( <i>offered 2023</i> )	BIR2012	Semester 2	24
	Human Resource Management Policy and Practice	BPB2011	Semester 1	24
	Business Operations	EBM2022	Semester 2	24
<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>84</b>	
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	HR Project Management	BPM2000	Year	24

	Learning and Development ( <i>offered 2022</i> )	BTR1021	Semester 1	24
	Accounting Knowledge and Awareness	RTI2000	Year	24
	Applied People Development ( <i>offered 2022</i> )	BTR2012	Semester 2	24
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>96</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Organisational Behaviour	BPB3011	Semester 1	24
	Individual Employment Law	JHR1001	Semester 1	12
	Collective Labour Law and Social Security	JHR1002	Semester 2	12
	Business Management	EBM3032	Semester 2	24
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>72</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

### ***CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES***

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

<b>Module</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Pre-requisites</b>	<b>Code</b>
Business Operations	EBM2020 EBM2022	Business Fundamentals	EBM1010 EBM1011
Employment Relations Practice	BIR2012 BIR3021	Employment Relations Theory	BIR1011 BIR2010
Applied People Development	BTR2020 BTR2012	Learning and Development	BTR1010 BTR1021

## **DIPLOMA IN INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGEMENT**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4941
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The broad aim is to equip students with the knowledge and skills necessary for the optimum performance of all those activities concerned with the flow of materials to and from the manufacturing or user departments.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum statutory NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 290.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 305.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 30% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Purchasing Management I	Year	BIC1000	24
	Warehouse Management I	Year	BIM1000	24
	Materials Handling I	Year	BVF1000	24
	Business Management I	Year	EBM1000	24
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>120</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	End-user Computing I	Year	ITV1000	24
	Purchasing Management II	Year	BIC2000	24
	Warehouse Management II	Year	BIM2000	24
	Materials Handling II	Year	BVF2000	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>120</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Warehouse Management III ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 1	BIM3001	30
	Warehouse Management Practice II	Semester 2	BIP2002	60
	Operations Management I ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 1	BOM1001	30
	Physical Distribution Management III ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 1	BPD3001	30
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>150</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>390</b>

### **CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module Name	Module Code	Prerequisites	Module Name
<b>Year 2</b>			
Purchasing Management II	BIC2000	BIC1000	Purchasing Management I
Warehouse Management II	BIM2000	BIM1000	Warehouse Management I
Materials Handling II	BVF2000	BVF1000	Materials Handling I
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	JHT1221	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract
<b>Year 3</b>			
Warehouse Management III	BIM3001	BIM2000	Warehouse Management II

## **DIPLOMA IN LOGISTICS**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4614
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To provide the students with the broad expertise necessary to assume responsibility for the effective and efficient planning, organising, implementation and control of the logistics activities that are required to provide products and services of the right quality to users within the supply chain at optimum cost.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy
- **OR**
- a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification  
Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification will be considered for admission to the Diploma in Logistics, provided they have demonstrated academic diligence by:
  - Having completed their course of study for the qualification within the minimum time frame of one year; and
  - having exceeded the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year

*Selection of specialisation streams:*

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria.

Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.

Students who want to complete their studies over a minimum of four years are advised to strictly follow the indicated structure.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	ITV1001	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>120</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Purchasing Management II	Year	BIC2000	24
	Warehouse Management II	Year	BIM2000	24
	Logistics II	Year	BLG2000	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Business Management II	Year	EBM2010	24
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>120</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Purchasing Management III	Year	BIC3000	30
	Logistics III	Year	BLG3000	30
	Operations Management	Semester 1	BOM1001	30
	Business Management III	Year	EBM3010	30
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>60</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Introduction to Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>72</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Purchasing Management II	Semester 1	BIC2001	24
	Purchasing Management III	Semester 2	BIC3002	30
	Logistics II	Semester 1	BLG2001	24
	End-User Computing	Semester 2	ITV1002	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>90</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Warehousing Management II	Semester 2	BIM2002	24
	Logistics III	Semester 2	BLG3002	30
	Operations Management	Semester 1	BOM1001	30
	Business Management II	Semester 1	EBM2011	24
	Business Management III	Semester 2	EBM3002	30
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>138</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module Name	Module Code	Prerequisites	Module Name
<b>Year 2</b>			
Logistics II	BLG2000	BLG1012	Introduction to Logistics
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	JHT1221	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract

Business Management II	EBM2010	BMM1001	Introduction to Management
<b>Year 3</b>			
Purchasing Management III	BIC3000	BIC2000	Purchasing Management II
Logistics III	BLG3000	BLG2000	Logistics II

## DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4407
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27) <b>OR</b> Full-time George Campus (02)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	366

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme prepares students for management positions in the retail and manufacturing sectors. This programme is offered on a modular basis and has a strong retail and financial management focus, which places students who complete this diploma in an excellent position to manage their own businesses.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
  - An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
  - An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
  - NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy
- OR**
- a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification  
Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification will be considered for admission to the Diploma in Marketing, provided they have demonstrated academic diligence by:
    - Having completed their course of study for the qualification within the minimum time frame of one year; and
    - having exceeded the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year

*Selection of specialisation streams:*

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria. Programme coordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.

Students who want to complete their studies over a minimum of four years are advised to strictly follow the indicated structure.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 1 or Semester 2	ITV1001 / 2	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>120</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Introduction to Retailing	Semester 1	ADM1001	12
	Retail Planning	Semester 2	ADM1002	12
	Management II	Year	EBM2000	30
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	RFC1011	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Financial Statements	Semester 2	RFC1012	12
	Production Management I	Semester 1	BPJ1021	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>132</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Management III ( <i>Major</i> )	Year	EBM3000	30
	Introduction to Employment Relations	Semester 1	BPB1001	12
	Employment Relations Processes	Semester 2	BPB1022	12
<b>Select either Group A or Group B (60 credits):</b>				
<b>A</b>	Retail Location	Semester 1	ADM2001	15
	Retail Strategy	Semester 2	ADM2002	15
	Merchandise Management	Semester 1	ADM3001	15
	Retail Control	Semester 2	ADM3002	15
<b>B</b>	Financial Management II	Semester 1	RFB2001	30
	Financial Management III ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	RFB3002	30
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>114</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>366</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>72</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Introduction to Retailing	Semester 1	ADM1001	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Retail Planning	Semester 2	ADM1002	12
	Introduction to Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 1	ITV1001	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>72</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Accounting Fundamentals	Semester 1	RFC1011	12
	Financial Statements	Semester 2	RFC1012	12
	Introduction to Employment Relations	Semester 1	BPB1001	12
	Employment Relations Processes	Semester 2	BPB1022	12
	Production Management I	Semester 2	BPJ1002	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>102</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Management II	Semester 1	EBM2021	30
	Management III ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	EBM3012	30
<b>Select either Group A or Group B (60 credits):</b>				
<b>A</b>	Retail Location	Semester 1	ADM2001	15
	Retail Strategy	Semester 2	ADM2002	15
	Merchandise Management	Semester 1	ADM3001	15
	Retail Control	Semester 2	ADM3002	15
<b>B</b>	Financial Management II	Semester 1	RFB2001	30
	Financial Management III ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	RFB3002	30
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>366</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 2</b>			
Management II	EBM2000 EBM2021	Management I	EBM1001
Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract II	JHT1222	Commercial Law: General principles of contract	JHT1111
Financial Statement	RFC1012	Accounting Fundamentals	RFC1011
Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 3</b>			
Employment Relations Processes	BPB1022	Introduction to employment relations	BPB1001
Financial Management III	RFB3002	Financial Management II Accounting Fundamentals	RFB2001 RFC1011 RFC1012

**DIPLOMA IN MARKETING**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4412
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27) <b>OR</b> Full-time George Campus (02)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This diploma is acknowledged as a solid entrance-level qualification to the exciting global marketing arena. What sets this popular programme aside is its dynamic career dedicated slant. Students are exposed to relevant, exciting and broad-based career training options. The skills and knowledge obtained are in tune with the needs of both commerce and industry.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
  - An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
  - An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
  - NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy
- OR**
- a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification

Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification will be considered for admission to the Diploma in Marketing, provided they have demonstrated academic diligence by:

- Having completed their course of study for the qualification within the minimum time frame of one year; and
- having exceeded the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification.

The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the Nelson Mandela University.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year

#### *Selection of specialisation streams:*

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students will remain registered for the original diploma stream of their choice if they meet the minimum re-admission and promotional criteria as indicated above.

Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria.

Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study and four years of part-time study.

### **FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into the part-time offering of this programme was 2017.

### **COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for the part-time offering ONLY of this qualification is 2022.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-User Computing	Semester 1 or Semester 2	ITV1001 / 2	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>120</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Marketing II	Year	BBH2000	30
	Public Relations	Semester 2	BMR2002	12
	Personal Selling I	Semester 1	BPS2001	12
	Sales Management	Year	BVB2000	30
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFC1001	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>120</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	International Marketing	Semester 1	BBH3011	15
	Small Business Marketing	Semester 2	BBH3012	15
	Customer Relationship Management	Year	BCB3000	30
	Consumer Behaviour	Year	BCB3010	30
	Advertising and Sales Promotion I	Year	BRL1000	30
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>60</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Marketing II	Semester 2	BBH2012	30
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>102</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Public Relations	Semester 2	BMR2002	12
	Personal Selling	Semester 1	BPS2002	12
	Advertising and Sales Promotion I	Semester 1	BRL10111	30
	Sales Management	Semester 1	BVB2001	30
	End-User Computing	Semester 2	ITV1002	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>96</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	International Marketing	Semester 1	BBH3011	15
	Small Business Marketing	Semester 2	BBH3012	15
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 1	BCB3001	30
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 2	BCB3002	30

	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFC1001	12
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>102</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

### ***CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES***

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 2</b>			
Marketing II	BBH2000	BBH1022	Introduction to Marketing
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	JHT1221	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract
<b>Year 3</b>			
International Marketing	BBH3011	BBH2000	Marketing II
Small Business Marketing	BBH3012	BBH2000	Marketing II

## **DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4648
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Full-time George Campus (02)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme prepares students for an exciting career in the tourism industry. The programme is intense and covers a wide spectrum of both skills-based training and knowledge that is critical for the tourism industry. This programme is highly sought after as it caters for students seeking employment opportunities in various sectors of the tourism industry.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
  - An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
  - An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
  - NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy
- OR**
- a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification
- Students who graduated with a Higher Certificate in Business Studies or an equivalent qualification will be considered for admission to the Diploma in Tourism Management, provided they have demonstrated academic diligence by:

- Having completed their course of study for the qualification within the minimum time frame of one year; and
- having exceeded the minimum pass requirement of 50% for all the modules that constitute the curriculum of the qualification.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year

#### *Selection of specialisation streams:*

Students will register for a specific specialisation at the beginning of the first year of study. In this they will be guided by their own previous learning experiences and the career information pertaining to the five specialisation options (Management, Economics, Logistics, Marketing and Tourism) they have received prior to registration for the first year. Students who wish to change from the specialisation for which they have registered in the first year, will be allowed to change to any one of the five streams at the beginning of the second year, subject to available spaces and meeting the minimum re-admission criteria.

Programme co-ordinators of the relevant five diploma programmes will arrange special career-counselling sessions during the first year of study.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Introduction to Marketing	Semester 2	BBH1022	12
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECO1001	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECO1002	12
	End-user Computing	Semester 2	ITV1002	12
	Business Accounting	Semester 2	RBA1002	12
	Communication in English A	Year	LKH1000	24
	Introduction to Logistics	Semester 2	BLG1012	12
	Introduction to Management	Semester 1	BMM1001	12
	Introduction to Tourism	Semester 1	TOU1011	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>120</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Travel and Tourism Practice II	Year	TOP2000	24
	Marketing Mix and Strategies	Semester 1	TOT2001	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Marketing and Planning for Tourism	Semester 2	TOT2002	12
	Functional Management	Semester 1	TOM2001	12
	Human Resource Management	Semester 2	TOM2002	12
	The Tourism Industry	Semester 2	TOU2002	12
	The Tour Destination	Semester 1	TOU2001	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1221	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1222	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>120</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Travel and Tourism Practice III	Semester 2	TOP3002	24
	Marketing for Tourism ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	TOT3002	24
	Tourism Management ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	TOM3002	24
	Tourism Development ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	TOU3002	24
	Tourism Work-integrated Learning	Semester 1 <b>or</b> Semester 2	TWI2001 TWI2002	24
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Second Year</b>			
Travel and Tourism Practice II	TOP2000	Introduction to Tourism	TOU1011
Marketing Mix and Strategies	TOT2001	Introduction to Marketing and Introduction to Tourism	BBH1022 & TOU1011
Marketing and Planning for Tourism	TOT2002	Introduction to Marketing and Introduction to Tourism	BBH1022 & TOU1011
Functional Management	TOM2001	Introduction to Management	BMM1001
Human Resource Management	TOM2002	Introduction to Management	BMM1001
The Tourism Industry	TOU2002	Introduction to Tourism	TOU1011
The Tour Destination	TOU2001	Introduction to Tourism	TOU1011

<b>Module</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Pre-requisites</b>	<b>Code</b>
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	JHT1222	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	JHT1221
<b>Third Year</b>			
Travel and Tourism Practice III	TOP3002	Travel and Tourism Practice II	TOP2000
Marketing for Tourism	TOT3002	Marketing Mix & Strategies and Marketing & Planning for Tourism	TOT2001 TOT2002
Tourism Management	TOM3002	Functional Management & Human Resource	TOM2001 TOM2002
Tourism Development	TOU3002	The Tourism Destination & The Tourism Industry	TOU2001 TOU2002

## ADVANCED DIPLOMAS

### ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY (INTERNAL AUDITING)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41415
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

#### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme is designed to equip students with the essential knowledge and specific skills to perform level-appropriate accounting related services and act as internal auditors.

*Please note that this qualification will prepare students for postgraduate studies, and for those students specialising in internal auditing, provide an articulation route to the Postgraduate Diploma in Internal Auditing.*

#### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

A 360-credit Diploma in Accountancy or an equivalent NQF Exit Level 6 qualification in a cognate field.

#### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

#### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

The following modules will be offered during DAY classes (2022):

RIAA401 / RIAA402  
RFAA401  
RAAA401  
JHAA402

The following modules will be offered during EVENING classes (2022):

RKAA401  
RFRA411 / RFRA412  
RFMA402  
RPSA402

#### **DURATION**

The learning programme shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part-time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFAA401	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 1	RFRA411	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 2	RFRA412	12
	Risk Management and Assurance	Semester 1	RAAA401	12
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKAA401	12
	Financial Management	Semester 2	RFMA402	12
	Commercial Law: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHAA402	12
	Introduction to Public Sector Finance	Semester 2	RPSA402	12
	Internal Auditing	Semester 1	RIAA401	12
	Information Systems Governance and Control	Semester 2	RIAA402	12
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFAA401	12
	Risk Management and Assurance	Semester 1	RAAA401	12
	Commercial Law: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHAA402	12
	Internal Auditing	Semester 1	RIAA401	12
	Information Systems Governance and Control	Semester 2	RIAA402	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>60</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Reporting	Semester 1	RFRA411	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 2	RFRA412	12
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKAA401	12
	Financial Management	Semester 2	RFMA402	12
	Introduction to Public Sector Finance	Semester 2	RPSA402	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>60</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY (PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41410
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme is designed to equip students with the essential knowledge and specific skills required to perform level appropriate accounting related services and act as professional accountants.

**Please note** this qualification will prepare students for postgraduate studies, or *students who have chosen Professional Accounting will be able to, after successfully completing three years of training and passing the qualifying examination of the South African Institute of Professional Accountants (SAIPA), qualify as Professional Accountants (SA).*

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

A 360-credit Diploma in Accountancy or an equivalent NQF Exit Level 6 qualification in a cognate field

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

The following modules will be offered during DAY classes (2022):

RATA401 / RATA402  
RFAA401  
RAAA401  
JHAA402

The following modules will be offered during EVENING classes (2022):

RKAA401  
RFRA411 / RFRA412  
RFMA402  
RPSA402

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The learning programme shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part-time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFAA401	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 1	RFRA411	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 2	RFRA412	12
	Risk Management and Assurance	Semester 1	RAAA401	12
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKAA401	12
	Financial Management	Semester 2	RFMA402	12
	Commercial Law: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHAA402	12
	Introduction to Public Sector Finance	Semester 2	RPSA402	12
	Taxation: Non-Residents	Semester 1	RATA401	12
	Taxation: Administration	Semester 2	RATA402	12
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Accounting	Semester 1	RFAA401	12
	Risk Management and Assurance	Semester 1	RAAA401	12
	Commercial Law: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHAA402	12
	Taxation: Non-Residents	Semester 1	RATA401	12
	Taxation: Administration	Semester 2	RATA402	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>60</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Reporting	Semester 1	RFRA411	12
	Financial Reporting	Semester 2	RFRA412	12
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKAA401	12
	Financial Management	Semester 2	RFMA402	12
	Introduction to Public Sector Finance	Semester 2	RPSA402	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>60</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## **ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (FINANCIAL PLANNING AND SERVICES)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40406
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The qualification aims to prepare students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various businesses successfully through appropriate planning, organising, directing and controlling the functions and processes of such establishments. They will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data for effective business and financial decision-making and communicate such decisions and relevant information coherently and reliably. Successful candidates will be able to work independently and as members of a team.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification.

Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

### ***SELECTION CRITERIA***

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### ***STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***

*Recognition of prior learning (RPL):*

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Principles of Financial Planning & Services	Semester 1	EBFP401	15
	Financial Planning for Individuals	Semester 1	EBFP411	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFP402	15
	Financial Planning & Services Project	Semester 2	EBFP412	15
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Financial Planning & Services Project	Semester 2	EBFP412	15
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>60</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Principles of Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFP401	15
	Financial Planning for Individuals	Semester 1	EBFP411	15
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFP402	15
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>60</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Financial Planning & Services Project	EBFP412	Business Research Principles	EBAD421

## ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40405
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The qualification aims to prepare students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various businesses successfully through appropriate planning, organising, directing and controlling the functions and processes of such establishments.

They will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data for effective business and financial decision-making and communicate such decisions and relevant information coherently and reliably. Successful candidates will be able to work independently and as members of a team.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification.

Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

### **SELECTION CRITERIA**

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Recognition of prior learning (RPL):*

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011\_22h00) will be applied.

The following modules will be offered during EVENING classes:

EBAD401 EBAD421 EBAD402 EBHR412  
EBAD411 EBHR402 EBHR411 EBHR414

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EBHR402	15
	Organisational Change and Renewal	Semester 1	EBHR411	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 2	EBHR414	15
	HR Management Project	Semester 2	EBHR412	15
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	HR Management Project	Semester 2	EBHR412	15
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>60</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15

	Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EBHR402	15
	Organisational Change and Renewal	Semester 1	EBHR411	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 2	EBHR414	15
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>60</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

### ***CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES***

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

<b>Module</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Pre-requisites</b>	<b>Co-requisites</b>
HR Project Management	EBHR412	Business Research Principles	EBAD421

## **ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40403
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The qualification aims to prepare students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various businesses successfully through appropriate planning, organising, directing and controlling the functions and processes of such establishments. They will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data for effective business and financial decision-making and communicate such decisions and relevant information coherently and reliably. Successful candidates will be able to work independently and as members of a team.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification.

Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

### ***SELECTION CRITERIA***

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Recognition of prior learning (RPL):*

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011\_22h00) will be applied.

The following modules will be offered during EVENING classes:

EBAD401 EBAD421 EBAD402 EBLM412  
EBAD411 EBLM401 EBLM411 EBLM402

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Logistics Management	Semester 1	EBLM401	15
	Project Management for Logisticians	Semester 1	EBLM411	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Maritime Logistics	Semester 2	EBLM402	15
	Logistics Management Project	Semester 2	EBLM412	15
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Logistics Management Project	Semester 2	EBLM412	15
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>60</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Logistics Management	Semester 1	EBLM401	15
	Project Management for Logisticians	Semester 1	EBLM411	15
	Maritime Logistics	Semester 2	EBLM402	15
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>60</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Logistics Management Project	EBLM412	Business Research Principles	EBAD421

## ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (MANAGEMENT PRACTICE)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40401
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27) <b>OR</b> Full-time George Campus (02)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The qualification aims to prepare students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various businesses successfully through appropriate planning, organising, directing and controlling the functions and processes of such establishments. They will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data for effective business and financial decision-making and communicate such decisions and relevant information coherently and reliably. Successful candidates will be able to work independently and as members of a team.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification. Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

### **SELECTION CRITERIA**

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Recognition of prior learning (RPL):*

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011\_22h00) will be applied.

The following modules will be offered during EVENING classes:

EBAD401 EBAD421 EBAD402 EBBM412

EBAD411 EBBM401 EBHR414 EBBM402

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Quantitative Management Practice	Semester 1	EBBM401	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 1	EBHR414	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Quantitative Merchandising Practice	Semester 2	EBBM402	15
	Management Project	Semester 2	EBBM412	15
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

### **CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Management Project	Semester 2	EBBM412	15
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>60</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Quantitative Management Practice	Semester 1	EBBM401	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 1	EBHR414	15
	Quantitative Merchandising Practice	Semester 2	EBBM402	15
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>60</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Management Project	EBBM412	Business Research Principles	EBAD421

## ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (MARKETING MANAGEMENT)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40402
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Full-time George Campus (02)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The qualification aims to prepare students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various businesses successfully through appropriate planning, organising, directing and controlling the functions and processes of such establishments.
- They will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data for effective business and financial decision-making and communicate such decisions and relevant information coherently and reliably. Successful candidates will be able to work independently and as members of a team.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification.

Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

**SELECTION CRITERIA**

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS****Recognition of prior learning (RPL):**

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011\_22h00) will be applied.

The following modules will be offered during the DAY classes:

EBMM411 EBMM402 EBHR414 EBMM412

The following modules will be offered during the EVENING classes:

EBAD411 EBAD401 EBAD421 EBAD402

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Marketing	Semester 1	EBMM411	15
	Services Marketing	Semester 1	EBMM402	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Employment Relations	Semester 2	EBHR414	15
	Marketing Management Project	Semester 2	EBMM412	15
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Marketing Management Project	EBMM412	Business Research Principles	EBAD421

## **ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (MONITORING AND EVALUATION)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40407
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Monitoring and Evaluation systems essentially focus on the tracking and evaluation of organisational performance. Government, as well as business managers are increasingly challenged to provide evidence for whether their projects or policies are achieving clearly defined outcomes and impacts. The practice of M&E contributes towards good governance in several ways: improved accountability and transparency, improved evidence-based budget decision-making, policy development, improving performance and generate knowledge about what works and what does not work.

The programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The qualification aims to prepare the students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various government -initiated projects successfully, as well as track and evaluate organisational performance through the application of appropriate monitoring and evaluation techniques and strategies.
- At the end of the study programme, the student will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data and information pertaining to the project as well as the organisation. Thereafter, to make and reliable critical decisions to action appropriately.
- Successful candidates will be able to work independently as well as members of a team.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification.

Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

### ***SELECTION CRITERIA***

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Recognition of prior learning (RPL):*

An applicant's experience in a public/commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011\_22h00) will be applied.

The following modules will be offered on a **block release basis**:

EMBE401 EBOM401 EBAD402 EBPM402

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Evaluation Tools and Techniques	Semester 1	EBOM401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Monitoring Tools and Techniques	Semester 1	EBME401	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD431	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Project & Programme Management	Semester 2	EBPM402	15
	Monitoring and Evaluation Research Project	Semester 2	EBER402	15
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD431	15
	Monitoring Tools and Techniques	Semester 1	EBME401	15
	Evaluation Tools and Techniques	Semester 1	EBOM401	15
	Project and Programme Management	Semester 2	EBPM402	15
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>60</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Monitoring and Evaluation Research Project	Semester 2	EBER402	15
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>60</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

***CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES***

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Monitoring and Evaluation Research Project	EBER402	Business Research principles	EBAD421

## **ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS STUDIES (TOURISM MANAGEMENT)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40404
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27) <b>OR</b> Full-time George Campus (02)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- The qualification aims to prepare students both academically and professionally in the selected field to manage various businesses successfully through appropriate planning, organising, directing and controlling the functions and processes of such establishments.
- They will be able to collect, analyse and critically review data for effective business and financial decision-making and communicate such decisions and relevant information coherently and reliably. Successful candidates will be able to work independently and as members of a team.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

A relevant 360-credit Diploma in the chosen field of specialisation listed above, or an equivalent qualification.

Candidates who wish to specialise in Financial Planning and Services (Qualification Code 40406) must have majored in at least one of the following fields (or its equivalent) in their previous qualification: (Business) Management; Economics; Financial Accounting; Internal Auditing; Management Accounting; Administrative Management.

### ***SELECTION CRITERIA***

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### ***STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***

*Recognition of prior learning (RPL):*

An applicant's experience in a commercial and/or business environment will be considered and competence in the relevant fields, including numeracy, computer and communications competence, will be assessed in order to determine whether exemption from certain modules will be possible. Institutional RPL policy D/365/08 (17-07-2011\_22h00) will be applied.

The following modules will be offered during EVENING classes:  
EBAD401 EBAD421 EBAD402 EBTO412

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Sustainable Tourism	Semester 1	EBTO401	15
	Rural Tourism	Semester 1	EBTO411	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Business Tourism	Semester 2	EBTO402	15
	Tourism Management Project	Semester 2	EBTO412	15
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

### **CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBAD401	15
	Business Research Principles	Semester 1	EBAD421	15
	Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBAD402	15
	Tourism Management Project	Semester 2	EBTO412	15
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>60</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Principles of Corporate Citizenship	Semester 2	EBAD411	15
	Sustainable Tourism	Semester 1	EBTO401	15
	Rural Tourism	Semester 1	EBTO411	15
	Business Tourism	Semester 2	EBTO402	15
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>60</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Tourism Management Project	EBTO412	Business Research Principles	EBAD421

## ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41400
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

- Across the globe Advanced Diplomas are well known qualifications offered with the specific purpose of providing students with a deep, focused, systematic and specialised understanding of current theory and practice in the identified fields.
- They also provide students already holding a general degree with an opportunity to specialize professionally. The curriculum of the Advanced Diploma in Economics consists of purposefully designed modules that will ensure intellectual enrichment, enhanced flexibility in career choices and applied specialisation as required by the labour market.
- The Advanced Diploma in Economics will also provide an articulation route to postgraduate study.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

A 360-credit Diploma in Economics at NQF Exit Level 6, or an equivalent qualification specializing in Economics, or a Bachelor's degree with a pass of 50% and above in all the core Economics modules at NQF Levels 5 and 6.

**SELECTION CRITERIA**

The Faculty has limited capacity. Should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, the following selection procedure will apply:

- Candidates who apply before the closing date for any of these Advanced Diploma specialisations, and who meet the selection criteria will be selected as per the Nelson Mandela University Admissions Policy requirements.
- Late applications from candidates who satisfy the minimum admission requirements will be considered if there is space in the programme, and selection will follow an FMC approved departmental selection procedure.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study. The maximum period of study is two years.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Intermediate Micro-economics	Semester 1	BCH401	15
	Intermediate Macro-economics	Semester 2	BCH402	15
	Econometrics	Semester 1	BED401	10
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	BRM401	10
	Research Essay	Year	BCN401	10
	Development Economics	Semester 1	BCK401	15
	Public Economics	Semester 1	BCG411	15
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	BCO411	15
	International Economics	Semester 2	BCE412	15
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## BACHELOR DEGREES

### BACHELOR OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40055
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	370/378

#### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme aims to provide candidates with a sound theoretical grounding in the principles and practices of economic development as it pertains to policy, research of policy and implementation of policy in a development context. Candidates will demonstrate the following exit-level competences:

- An in-depth knowledge and understanding of the complexities of policy theory as it applies to the principles and practices of economic development as well as the roles played by different stakeholders and drivers in policy development and implementation;
- A clear understanding of and the ability to apply the concepts of methods of analysis;
- The ability to design and implement appropriate research projects, apply relevant research methods and present reports in appropriate format in a development context;
- The ability to measure the performance of different areas, countries and institutions in terms of economic development by applying appropriate criteria.

#### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

#### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Site of delivery:*

All three years of the qualification will be offered on the Nelson Mandela University South Campus.

Elective modules will be offered provided there is a minimum enrolment of 10 students for each module.

There is no new second-semester intake.

#### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over a period of three years of full-time study.

#### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Economics			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Economic History A	Semester 1	EGV101	10
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Economic History B	Semester 2	EGV102	10
	<b>Development Studies</b>			
	Introduction to Development Studies	Semester 1	DEVE101	10
	Development Issues in Contemporary Africa	Semester 1	DEVE111	10
	Empire, Capital and Development	Semester 2	DEVE102	10
	Development Communication	Semester 2	DEVE112	10
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computer Literacy	Semester 1 or Semester 2	ITVL101 ITVL102	6
<b>Select one of the following groups:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Sociology</b>			
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SSV101	12
	Groups and Organisations	Semester 2	SSV102	6
	Social Structure and Change	Semester 2	SSSV112	6
<b>B</b>	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Organisational Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>114</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macro-economics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Project Appraisal	Semester 1	ECEV101	10
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Demography and Population Economics	Semester 2	ECEV102	10
	<b>Development Studies</b>			
	Contemporary Development Theories	Semester 1	DEVE201	12
	Development Planning	Semester 1	DEVE211	12
	Global Development Studies	Semester 2	DEVE202	12
	EIA and Land Planning for Development	Semester 2	DEVE212	12
<b>Select one of the following groups corresponding to the group selected in the first year:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Sociology</b>			
	Social and Environmental Issues	Semester 1	SSSV201	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Group Dynamics	Semester 1	SSV201	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Semester 2	SSSV202	10
	Women in Africa	Semester 2	SSAV202	10
<b>B</b>	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology (both 1<sup>st</sup>-semester modules and any two 2<sup>nd</sup>-semester modules):</b>			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZBV201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZDV202	12
	Workplace Negotiations and Dispute	Semester 2	EZEV202	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>136/144</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 1	EMC301	20
	Economics and Financial Markets ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Economics of Development ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 2	ECD302	20
	Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ENR302	10
	Labour Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	<b>Development Studies</b>			
	Development Policy	Semester 1	DEVE301	15
	Research Methods for Development	Year	DEVE300	15
	Case Studies in Developing and Transitional Countries	Semester 2	DEVE311	15
<b>Select one of the following modules:</b>				
	<b>Development Studies</b>			
	Security, Peace and Reconstruction	Semester 2	DEVE302	15
	Political Economy of Development	Semester 2	DEVE312	15
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>370/378</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
<b>Year 2</b>			
Macro-economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECC102
Micro-economics	ECC202	Introduction Microeconomics	ECC101
Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Contemporary Development Theories	DEVE201	Introduction to Development Studies	DEVE101
Global Development Studies	DEVE202	Introduction to Development Studies	DEVE101
Human Resource Management: Procurement	EZAV201	Introduction to Organisational Psychology & Intro to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101& EZZ102
Labour Relations	EZBV201	Introduction to Organisational Psychology & Intro to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101& EZZ102
<b>Year 3</b>			
<b>Compulsory modules</b>			
Economics			
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Microeconomics & Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
Economics and Financial markets	ECC3111	Introduction to Microeconomics & Macro-economics	ECC101& ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Macroeconomics & Microeconomics	ECC201& ECC202
Economics of Development	ECD302	Microeconomics & Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy	EMC301	Macroeconomics & Microeconomics	ECC201& ECC202
Labour Economics	ECC322	Introduction to Macroeconomics & Microeconomics	ECC102& ECC202
Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics	ENR302	Macroeconomics & Microeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
<b>Development Studies</b>			
Development Policy	DEVE301	Introduction to Development Studies & Contemporary Development Theories	DEVE101& DEVE201

## BACHELOR OF ARTS (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40060
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	371 to 379

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme provides sound theoretical knowledge of human resources practice, labour relations, labour law, business and management, combined with hands-on practical skills in conflict management, research, stress management, organisational behaviour, consumer behaviour, rewards management and staffing.

Industrial Psychology forms the core of the programme. The Department of Industrial and Organisational Psychology is registered with the Health Professions Council as a training facility for industrial psychologists and is accredited by the SA Board for Personnel Practice.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Obtaining the degree:*

Unless Senate decides otherwise, the degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements as stipulated in the General Prospectus. The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules prescribed by Senate.

#### *Elective modules:*

- Students may choose elective modules in any year of study to make up the required amount of credits for the degree.
- Elective modules must be selected in consultation with the HRM Programme Leader.
- Subject to the approval of the Programme Leader, modules will be credited if they are consistent with the objectives of the qualification.
- Certain modules may require prerequisites.
- The selection of modules is subject to meeting specified prerequisites and to timetable constraints and the availability of lecturing staff.

For students **other than those** studying BA Human Resource Management or BCom Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management to major in Industrial Psychology they must have passed:

EZZV101 and EZZV102

EZAV201, EZBV201, EZCV202 and EZDV202

Plus four 3rd-year modules, *preferably*: EZZV321, EZZV332, EZZV341, EZZV352, although EZZV372 will be considered.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHLV102	12
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 2	JHLV202	12
	<b>Sociology</b>			
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SSV101	12
	Groups and Organisation	Term 3	SSV102	6
	Social Structure and Social Change	Term 4	SSSV112	6
	<b>Computer Science</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>English</b>			
	Professional English	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LEBV102	12
<b>Select one of the following groups:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Anthropology</b>			
	Introduction to Anthropology A	Semester 1	SAV001	12
	Entrepreneurship	Term 4	EBMV122	10
<b>B</b>	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>119/124</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZBV201	12
	Organisational Behaviour – Special	Semester 1	EZGV201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZDV202	12
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZEV202	12
	Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	Semester 2	EZFV202	12
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences	Semester 1	WSA111	8
<b>One of the following groups:</b>				
	<b>Business Management**</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Marketing Communication Management Or Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2 Semester 2	EBMV212 EBFV202	14 12
** Students who choose this option must do one of the Sociology modules.				
	<b>Sociology</b>			
	Social and Environmental Issues	Term 1	SSSV201	10
	Group Dynamics	Term 2	SSV201	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSSV202	10
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>122/128/ 130</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology (Major)</b>			
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV321	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV341	15
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZV332	15
	Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 2	EZZV352	15
	Research Methodology and Psychometrics	Semester 2	EZZV372	15
	<b>Sociology (Major)</b>			
	Advanced Social and Market Research	Term 1	SSSV301	15
	Human Resources Information Systems	Term 4	SSSV342	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Transformation of Work	Term 4	SSSV322	15
	<b>Anthropology</b>			
	Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SAV211	10
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>130</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>371/384</b>

### ***CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES***

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>First Year</b>			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
<b>Second Year</b>			
Human Resources Management Procurement	EZA201	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101 <b>AND</b> EZZ102
Human Resources Management Procurement	EZAV201	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Labour Relations	EZB201	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101 or EZZ102
Labour Relations	EZBV201	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Human Resource Management Development	EZC202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101 <b>AND</b> EZZ102
Human Resource Management Development	EZVC202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	EZD202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101 <b>AND</b> EZZ102
Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	EZDV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Workplace Negotiations and Dispute Resolution	EZE202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101 <b>AND</b> EZZ102
Workplace Negotiations and Dispute Resolution	EZEV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	EZF202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZ101 <b>AND</b> EZZ102

Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	EZV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology AND Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	EZZV101 <b>AND</b> EZZV102
Introduction to Labour Law	JHL202	Introduction to Labour Law	must obtain 40% in JHL102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	EB122
Marketing Communications Management	EBM203	Marketing Management	EBM201
Marketing Communications Management	EBMV212	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Customer Relations Management	EBF207		EB102
Customer Relations Management	EBFV202	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	EB122
<b>Third Year</b>			
Consumer Behavior	EZZV321	Human Resource Management Development	EZAV201 <b>AND</b> EZCV202
Career Management	EZZ332	Human Resource Management Development	EZA201 & EZC202
Career Management	EZZV332	Human Resource Management Development	EZAV201 <b>AND</b> EZCV202
Organisational Behavior	EZZ341	Human Resource Management Development	EZA201 & EZC202
Organisational Behavior	EZZV341	Human Resource Management Development	EZAV201 <b>AND</b> EZCV202
Emerging Human Resource Practices	EZZ352	Human Resource Management Development	EZA201 & EZC202
Emerging Human Resource Practices	EZZV352	Human Resource Management Development	EZAV201 <b>AND</b> EZCV202

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40103
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2) <b>OR</b> Full-time George Campus (02)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	386

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This qualification is prescribed for candidates who intend registering for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting after completing the BCom degree.

#### *Introduction:*

This programme is prescribed for candidates who intend becoming Chartered Accountants (SA). The programme focuses on Financial Accounting, Auditing, Taxation and Management Accounting. Graduates of this programme need to complete a Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting followed by a period of practical training and professional examinations in order to register as Chartered Accountants.

As the highest accountancy qualification in South Africa and also recognised internationally, the title of CA (SA) brings with it a lucrative salary, job security and exciting career prospects. Nelson Mandela University is well-known for the excellent results which its graduates achieve in the professional qualifying examinations, and for the high employment rate of its graduates.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 410.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 60% for Mathematics.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

For the purposes of this curriculum, the "RG" module can substitute the related "R" module, except for the following "R" modules:

Accounting 3B (RV302)

Auditing 3B (ROV302)

Taxation 3B (RTV302)

Management Accounting 3A (RKV301) and 3B (RKV302)

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	<b>Computer Science</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	<b>Law</b>			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV301	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>138</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>386</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>72</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Computer Science</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHJV102	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>70</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Computer Science</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	<b>Law</b>			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHJV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>96</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>70</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fifth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	<b>Credits Fifth Year</b>			<b>78</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>386</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>YEAR 1</b>			
Accounting 1B	RV102	A mark of at least 45% for Accounting 1A	RV101
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
<b>YEAR 2</b>			
Macro-economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECC102
Advanced Company Law	JHMV201	Company Law	JHMV102
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	A final mark of at least 45% in Accounting 1B A final mark of at least 40% in Company Law	RV102 JHMV102
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 1A A mark of at least 55% in Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102
Accounting 2B	RV202	A mark of at least 45% for Accounting 2A <b>OR</b> A mark of at least 65% for General Accounting 2A	RV201 RGV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	A final mark of at least 45% in Accounting 1B <b>OR</b> General Accounting 1B	RV102 RGV102 WRFV101

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
		Computing Fundamentals 1.1 <b>AND</b> Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1B <b>OR</b> General Accounting 1B	RV102 RGV102
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	Accounting 1B <b>OR</b> General Accounting 1B Mathematics for Accounting Financial Mathematics Business Statistics	RV102 RGV102 MACV102 STAV101 STAV102
<b>YEAR 3</b>			
Accounting 3A	RV301	Accounting 2A <b>OR</b> General Accounting 2A <b>AND</b> A mark of at least 55% in Accounting 2B <b>OR</b> General Accounting 3A <b>AND</b> General Accounting 3B	RV201 RGV201 RV202 RGV301 RGV302
Accounting 3B	RV302	A final mark of at least 45% for Accounting 3A <b>OR</b> A final mark of at least 65% for General Accounting 3A	RV301 RGV301
Auditing 3A	ROV301	Accounting 2A <b>OR</b> General Accounting 2A Accounting 2B Ethics and Corporate Governance A mark of at least 55% for Auditing 2B Company Law <b>OR</b> General Auditing 3A <b>AND</b> General Auditing 3B	RV201 RGV201 RV202 REV201 ROV202 JHMV102 RGOV301 RGOV302
Auditing 3B	ROV302	A mark of at least 45% in Auditing 3A <b>OR</b> A mark of at least 60% for General Auditing 3A	ROV301 RGOV301
Taxation 3A	RTV301	Accounting 2A <b>OR</b>	RV201

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
		General Accounting 2A Accounting 2B A mark of at least 55% in Taxation 2A Commercial Law Company Law <b>OR</b> General Taxation 3A <b>AND</b> General Taxation 3B	RGV201 RV202 RTV202 JHA131 JHMV102  RGTV301  RGTV302
Taxation 3B	RTV302	A mark of at least 45% for Taxation 3A <b>OR</b> At least 60% for General Taxation 3A	RTV301  RGTV301
Management Accounting 3A	RKV301	Accounting 2A <b>OR</b> General Accounting 2A Accounting 2B A mark of at least 55% for Management Accounting 2A Mathematics for Accounting <b>OR</b> Financial Mathematics Business Statistics	RV201  RGV201 RV202 RKV202  MACV101  STAV101 STAV102
Management Accounting 3B	RKV302	Accounting 2A <b>OR</b> General Accounting 2A Accounting 2B At least 55% for Management Accounting 2A	RV201  RGV201 RV202 RKV202

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40105
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	370 to 374

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Computer Science and Information Systems graduates from this university are highly sought after by local and international IT companies. This curriculum combines Computer Science with essential subjects for the business world, such as accounting, business management and economics.

New modules in Computer Science & Information Systems focus on e-commerce, web technology and multimedia.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 60% for Mathematics.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	<b>Mathematics</b>			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRAV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRAV102	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>120</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Mathematics</b>			
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 1	MATB111	8
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 2	MATB112	8
	<b>Computer Science II</b>			
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.1	Semester 1	WRAV201	8
	Computer Architecture and Networks 2.1	Semester 1	WRCV201	6
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRIV201	6
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.2	Semester 2	WRAV202	8
	Business Systems 2	Semester 2	WRBV202	8
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRIV202	6
<b>Select one of the following groups:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
<b>B</b>	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
<b>C</b>	<b>Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
<b>Select two of the following groups:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Law</b>			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV102	12
<b>B</b>	<b>Computer Science II</b>			
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWV201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWV202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2.1	Semester 1	WRBP211	6
<b>C</b>	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>132/134</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Computer Science III (Major)</b>			
	Advanced Programming 3.1	Semester 1	WRPV301	10
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRBV301	8
	Database Systems 3	Semester 1	WRDV301	7
	Advanced Programming 3.2	Semester 2	WRPV302	11
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRBV302	8
	User Interface Design	Semester 2	WUIV302	7
	Project	Year	WRRV301	9
<b>Select either A, B or C from the choice of modules indicated below:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Business Management (Major)</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
<b>B</b>	<b>Economics (Major)</b>			
	Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy ( <b>compulsory</b> )	Semester 1	EMC301	20
	Economics of Financial Markets ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics ( <b>compulsory</b> )	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Economics of Development ( <b>compulsory</b> )	Semester 2	ECD302	20
	Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ENR302	10
	Labour Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ECC322	10
<b>C</b>	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Select modules from the list below to supplement module selections above for a total of at least 118 credits for the year:</b>				
	<b>Computer Science III</b>			
	Advanced Data Structures	Semester 1	WRAV301	10
	Multimedia Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRMV301	10
	Multimedia Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRMV302	10
	Enterprise Resource Planning Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WREV301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WREV312	11
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>118/120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>370/374</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 1</b>			
Accounting 1B OR General Accounting 1B OR Business Accounting 1B	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	Accounting 1A Accounting 1A Business Accounting 1A	RV101 RV101 RNCV111
Mathematics (Special)A	MATS102	Mathematics Special A	MATS101
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals1.1	WRFV101
Programming Fundamentals	WRAV102	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	WRAV101
<b>Year 2</b>			
Mathematics (Special) B	MATB111	Mathematics Special A	MATS101
Mathematics (Special) B	MATB112	Mathematics Special	MATS102
Data Structures and Algorithms 2.1	WRAV201	Computing Fundamentals1.2 Programming Fundamentals 1B	WRFV102 WRAV102
Computer Architecture and Networks 2.1	WRCV201	Computing Fundamentals 1B Programming Fundamentals 1B	WRFV102 WRAV102
Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201	Computing Fundamentals1.1	WRFV101

<b>Module</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Pre-requisites</b>	<b>Code</b>
Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202	Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201
Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201	Computing Fundamentals 1.2 Programming Fundamentals 1B	WRFV102 WRAV102
Web Systems 2.2	WRWV202	Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201
Business Process Modelling 2	WRBP211	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Systems 2	WRBV202	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Logistics and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Marketing Communication Management	EBMV212	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Macroeconomics	ECC201	Introduction to Macro Economics	ECC102
Microeconomics	ECC202	Introduction to Microeconomics	ECC101
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2A	RGV201
<b>Year 3</b>			
Advanced Programming 3.1	WRPV301	Data Structures and Algorithms	WRAV202
Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301	Information Systems 2.2 Business Systems 11	WRIV202 WRBV202
Database Systems 3	WRDV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Advanced Programming 3.2	WRPV302	Information Systems 2.2 Advanced Programming 3.1	WRIV202 WRPV301
Project	WRRV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.2	WRBV302	Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301

<b>Module</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Pre-requisites</b>	<b>Code</b>
User Interface Design	WUIV302	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Financial Management	EBMV301	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Economics of Development	ECD302	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Micro Economics Macro Economics	ECC101 ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Macro economics Micro Economics	ECC201 ECC202
Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy	EMC301	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics	ENR302	Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC201 ECC202
Labour Economics	ECC322	Micro Economics	ECC202
	ECC332	Introduction to Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC102 ECC202
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	General Accounting 2A General Accounting 2B	RGV201 RGV202
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	General Accounting 3A	RGV301
Advanced Data Structures	WRAV301	Mathematics (Special)B Mathematics (Special) B	MATB111 MATB112
Multimedia Systems 3.1	WRMV301	Computing Fundamentals 1.2 Programming Fundamentals 1B	WRFV102 WRAV102
Enterprise Resource Planning Systems 3.1	WREV301	Accounting 1B Computing Fundamentals 1.2	RV102 WRFV102

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40120
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360 to 388

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 60% for Mathematics.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
<b>Select either A or B:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Mathematics</b>			
	Mathematics 1A	Semester 1	MATT101	16
	Mathematics 1B	Semester 2	MATT102	16
<b>B</b>	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
	<b>AND</b>			
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>128/144</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Probability, Distribution Theory and Estimation	Semester 1	STAS211	20
	Regression Analysis and Advanced Regression Topics	Semester 2	STAS202	20
<b>Select either A or B:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Mathematics</b>			
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 1	MATB111	8
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 2	MATB112	8
	(if MATT101, 102 were taken in 1 <sup>st</sup> year)			
<b>B</b>	<b>Computer Science 1</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	(if MATT101, MATT102 were taken in 1 <sup>st</sup> year)			
<b>Select one of the following groups:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
<b>B</b>	<b>Mathematics</b>			
	Multivariable and Vector Calculus	Semester 1	MATT201	20
	Linear Algebra <sup>1</sup>	Semester 2	MATT212	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Real Analysis	Semester 2	MATT202	10
	<sup>1</sup> MATT201 (40%) is a pre-requisite for MATT202			
<b>C</b>	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
<b>D</b>	<b>General Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>112/124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Statistics (Major)</b>			
	Linear Models and Time Series Analysis	Semester 1	STAT321	30
	Advanced Data Analytics	Semester 2	STAT312	30
	<b>Economics (Major)</b>			
	Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy ( <b>compulsory</b> )	Semester 1	EMC301	20
	Economics of Financial Markets ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics ( <b>compulsory</b> )	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Economics of Development ( <b>compulsory</b> )	Semester 2	ECD302	20
	Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ENR302	10
	Labour Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360/388</b>

### **CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 1</b>			
Accounting 1B OR General Accounting	RV102 RGV102	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B	RV101 RV101
Mathematics 1B	MATT102	Mathematics 1A	MATT101
Mathematics Special A	MATS102	Mathematics Special A	MATS101

<b>Module</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Pre-requisites</b>	<b>Code</b>
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
<b>Year 2</b>			
Macroeconomics	ECC201	Introduction to Macro Economics	ECC102
Microeconomics	ECC202	Introduction to Macro Economics	ECC101
Probability, Distribution Theory and Estimation	STAS211	Business Statistics, Mathematics Special 101 A & Mathematics Special 102 A	STAV102, MATS101 & MATS102
Regression Analysis and Advanced Regression	STAS202	Business Statistics, Mathematics Special 101 A & Mathematics Special 102 A	STAV102, MATS101 & MATS102
Mathematics (Special) B	MATB111	Mathematics Special A	MATS101
Mathematics (Special) B	MATB112	Mathematics Special	MATS102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Logistics and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Multivariable and Vector Calculus	MATT201	Mathematics 1B	MATT102
Linear Algebra	MATT212	Mathematics 1B	MATT102
Real Analysis	MATT202	Mathematics 1B	MATT102
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2A	RV201
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2A	RGV201
<b>Year 3</b>			
Linear Models and Time Series Analysis	STAT321	Probability, Distribution Theory & Estimation AND Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	STAS211 & STAS202
Advanced Data Analytics	STAT312	Probability, Distribution Theory & Estimation AND Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	STAS211 & STAS202

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Micro Economics Macro Economics	ECC101 ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC201 ECC202
Labour Economics	ECC322	Introduction to Macro Economics Miro Economics	ECC102 ECC202
Economics of Development	ECD302	Macroeconomics and microeconomics	ECC201 ECC202
Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy	EMC301	Macroeconomics and microeconomics	ECC201 ECC202
Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics	ENR302	Macroeconomics and microeconomics	ECC201 ECC202

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (FINANCIAL PLANNING)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40126
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	378

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme is tailor-made to meet the needs of employers in the financial planning sector who require both management and specialist knowledge and skills. Nelson Mandela University in co-operation with the Financial Planning Institute of Southern Africa (FPI), is the first academic institution to offer a formal BCom degree in Financial Planning, giving access to membership of the FPI.

The FPI is the highly regarded professional certification institute in the financial planning industry in Southern Africa, carrying an international certification benchmark of recognition by the Financial Planning Standards Board (FPSB). The successful completion of the BCom (Financial Planning) programme will lead to a professional qualification, namely that of Financial Services Associate (FSA), awarded by the FPI.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Computer Science 1</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Financial Planning</b>			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFV201	16
	Risk Management	Semester 1	EBFV211	14
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFV222	16
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBFV242	16
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Fundamentals of Taxation	Semester 1	RTV101	12
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Introduction to Labour Law I	Semester 1	JHLV101	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Financial Planning (Major)</b>			
	Principles of Estate Planning	Semester 1	EBFV301	16
	Principles of Retirement Planning	Semester 1	EBFV311	16
	Financial Planning Practice Management	Semester 2	EBFV312	16
	Integrated Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFV302	24
	<b>Business Management (Major)</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>130</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>378</b>

### **CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 1</b>			
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1A	RV101
Business Accounting 1B	RNCV112	Business Accounting	RNCV111
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
<b>Year 2</b>			
Personal Financial Planning	EBFV201	Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics	MACV101 STAV102
Risk Management	EBFV211	Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics	MACV101 STAV102
Corporate Financial Planning	EBFV222	Personal Financial Planning	EBFV201
Investment Management	EBFV242	Mathematics for Accounting	MACV101

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
		Business Statistics Accounting 1A Business Accounting 1A Business Accounting 1B General Accounting 1B	STAV102 RV101  RNCV111 RNCV112 RGV102
Customer Relationship Management	EBFV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Fundamentals of Taxation	RTV101	General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A	RGV102 RV101
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
<b>Year 3</b>			
Principles of Estate Planning	EBFV301	Personal Financial Planning Mathematics for Accounting General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A	EBFV201 MACV101 RGV102 RV101
Principles of Retirement Planning	EBFV311	Personal Financial Planning Finplan:2 Corporate Financial Planning	EBFV201 EBFV222
Financial Planning Practice Management	EBFV312	Personal Financial Planning  Finplan:2 Corporate Financial Planning	EBFV201  EBFV222
Integrated Financial Planning	EBFV302	Finplan:2 Corporate Financial Planning Finplan3.1: Principles of Estate Planning Finplan3.2: Principles of Retirement Planning	EBFV222 EBFV301 EBFV311
Financial Management	EBMV301	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Internet Marketing Strategies	EBMV332	Marketing Management	EBMV201

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40160
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	389

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The aim of this degree is to produce management professionals for the health and food service sector. Students will be taught to act as food service managers, who are well-grounded in business, financial and people management skills, but also able to solve specific health sector related problems within the food service industry.

There is currently a shortage of such managers within the health services food sector, and graduates will be able to ensure effective and efficient delivery of food services in the various health services institutions.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 50% for Mathematics.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Food Science and Food Service</b>			
	Food Science Principles	Semester 1	DFC111	15
	Introduction to Food Service	Semester 2	DFS112	15
	<b>Nutrition</b>			
	Nutrients in Nutrition	Semester 1	DWN111	15
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>133</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBVR202	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Law for Hospitality Managers	Semester 2	JCP202	12
	<b>Food Science and Food Service</b>			
	Human Resources in Food Service	Semester 1	DFS211	15
	Food Science Applications	Semester 2	DFC112	15
	<b>Nutrition</b>			
	Nutrition during the Life Cycle	Semester 1	DWN211	15
	Nutrition in Lifestyle and Preventative Care	Semester 2	DWN212	15
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>136</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	<b>Food Science and Food Service</b>			
	Food Service in Clinical Care	Semester 1	DFS301	15
	Food Service Operations Practice	Year	DFS300	30
	Research in Food Service	Year	DFS310	15
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>389</b>

### **CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Food Service Operations Practice	DFS300	Human Resources in Food Service Nutrition in Lifestyle and Preventative Care	DFS211 DWN212
Research in Food Service	DFS310	Human Resources in Food Service Nutrition in Lifestyle and Preventative Care	DFS211 DWN212

## **BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL ACCOUNTING)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40102
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2) <b>OR</b> Full-time George Campus (02)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	386

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme is offered to students wishing to major in General Accounting. The School of Accounting offers two accounting streams: General or Chartered Accounting, each of which is designed to meet the specific needs of accountants at appropriate levels within the accounting profession.

The General Accounting stream is intended for students who do not wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants but who may wish to join the other professional institutes such as the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators (ICSA), the SA Institute of Professional Accountants (SAIPA), the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the

Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA) and the South African Institute of Tax Practitioners or who do not wish to become professional accountants yet wish to include accounting as a major subject in their degree.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 50% for Mathematics.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Please note: The part-time delivery schedule follows the full-time schedule below.

For the purposes of this curriculum, the "R" module can substitute the related "RG" module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RV201 (Accounting 2A) instead of RGV201 (General Accounting 2A).

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	<b>Computer Science</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	<b>Law</b>			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	General Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RGOV301	15
	General Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RGTV301	15
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGKV302	15
	General Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RGOV302	15
	General Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RGTV302	15
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>138</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>386</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>72</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Computer Science</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>70</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Computer Science</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	<b>Law</b>			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>96</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	General Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	General Auditing 3A	Semester 1	RGOV301	15
	General Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGKV302	15
	General Auditing 3B	Semester 2	RGOV302	15
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>70</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fifth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RGTV301	15
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RGTV302	15
	<b>Credits Fifth Year</b>			<b>78</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>386</b>

### **CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>Year 1</b>			
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	A mark of at least 40% for Accounting 1A	RV101
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
<b>Year 2</b>			
Macro-economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECC102
Advanced Company Law	JHVM201	Company Law	JHVM102

<b>Module</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Prerequisites</b>	<b>Code</b>
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	A final mark of at least 45% in Accounting 1B A final mark of at least 40% in Company Law	RV102 JHMV102
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B <b>OR</b> General Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102  RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	A mark of at least 40% for Accounting 2A <b>OR</b> A mark of at least 45% for General Accounting 2A	RV201  RGV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	A final mark of at least 45% in Accounting 1B <b>OR</b> General Accounting 1B Computing Fundamentals 1.1 <b>AND</b> Computing Fundamentals 1.2	RV102  RGV102 WRFV101  WRFV102
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1B <b>OR</b> General Accounting 1B	RV102  RGV102
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	Accounting 1B <b>OR</b> General Accounting 1B Mathematics for Accounting Financial Mathematics Business Statistics	RV102  RGV102 MACV102 STAV101 STAV102
<b>Year 3</b>			
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	Accounting 2A <b>OR</b> General Accounting 2A <b>AND</b> Accounting 2B <b>OR</b> General Accounting 2B	RV201  RGV201  RV202  RGV202
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	A final mark of at least 40% for Accounting 3A <b>OR</b> A final mark of at least 45% for General Accounting 3A	RV301  RGV301
General Auditing 3A	RGOV301	A final mark of at least 40% in Accounting 2B <b>OR</b> A final mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B A final mark of at least 45% in Ethics and Corporate Governance Auditing 2A	RV202  RGV202  REV201  ROV202 JHMV102

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
		Company Law	
General Auditing 3B	RGOV302	A mark of at least 40% in Auditing 3A <b>OR</b> A mark of at least 45% for General Auditing 3A	ROV301 RGOV301
General Taxation 3A	RGTV301	Accounting 2A <b>OR</b> General Accounting 2A A final mark of at least 40% in Accounting 2B <b>OR</b> A mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B Taxation 2A	RV201 RGV201 RV202 RGV202 RTV202
General Taxation 3B	RGTV302	A mark of at least 40% for Taxation 3A <b>OR</b> At least 45% for General Taxation 3A	RTV301 RGTV301
General Management Accounting 3A	RGKV301	Management Accounting 2A A final mark of at least 40% in Accounting 2B <b>OR</b> A final mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B Mathematics for Accounting Business Statistics	RKV202 RV202 RGV202 MACV101 STAV102
General Management Accounting 3B	RGKV302	Management Accounting 3A <b>OR</b> Accounting 2A A mark of at least 40% in Accounting 2B <b>OR</b> A mark of at least 45% in General Accounting 2B Management Accounting 2A	RGKV301 RV201 RV202 RGV202 RKV202

**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE  
(GENERAL: ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS  
MANAGEMENT)**

**OR**

**(GENERAL: ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTING OR  
GENERAL ACCOUNTING)**

**OR**

**(GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND  
ACCOUNTING OR GENERAL ACCOUNTING)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	45044
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time George Campus (02)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	369/371/372/373

***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme opens up a wide variety of career options in the business world and includes fields such as entrepreneurship, business environments, marketing and strategic management.

***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics.

***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

***DURATION***

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

***CURRICULUM (Full-time)***

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	<b>Computer Science</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
<p>Select one of the following groupings of modules: AB; AC; AD; BC OR BD.  <b>NOTE:</b>  1. For students who select options BC or BD both modules Auditing ROV202 and Taxation RTV202 become compulsory.  2. Grouping CD cannot be selected in combination.</p>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic History	Semester 1	EGV101	10
	Economic History	Semester 2	EGV102	10
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
<b>B</b>	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	<b>Law</b>			
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 2	JHLV101	12
<b>C</b>	<b>Accounting</b>			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
<b>Select one of:</b>				
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Or			
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
<b>D</b>	<b>General Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
<b>Select one of:</b>				
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Or			
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>	<b>122/124/126/128</b>		
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Progressing from year 2, continue with one of the following groupings of modules as majors: AB; AC; AD; BC OR BD.</b>				
<b>NOTE: Grouping CD cannot be selected in combination.</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Economics (select any six modules) (Major)</b>			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	<b>Subtotal credits</b>			<b>60</b>
<b>B</b>	<b>Business Management (Major)</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	<b>Subtotal credits</b>			<b>60</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3	Semester 1	RKV301	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Subtotal credits</b>			<b>63</b>
<b>D</b>	<b>General Accounting (Major)</b>			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting 3	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	<b>Subtotal credits</b>			<b>63</b>
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120/123</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>369/371/372/373</b>

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	45041
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time George Campus (02)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	368

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme opens a wide variety of career options in the business world and combines such fields as entrepreneurship, business and related sciences including statistics, ethics, relevant aspects of law, accounting, economics, industrial and organisational psychology, human resource management, marketing and strategic management.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics.

### **Rationale:**

This learning programme with a variety of major options is designed for candidates who wish to fast-track a career in business by providing them with the theoretical insights, competence and practical skills required to succeed in business. The programme allows access to the realities of starting and/or managing a business by exploring various facets of entrepreneurship and management, from business strategy to finance, from procurement to marketing, from industrial and organisational psychology and human resources management to economics, while including essential aspects of statistics, law and ethical leadership.

### **Exit level outcomes:**

Upon completion of the learning programme qualifiers should be competent to:

- Apply knowledge of Business and related sciences to resolve problems within broad parameters for largely defined activities.

- Apply management, economic, psychological, organisational, behavioural, accounting, statistical, legal and computing knowledge and methods to a variety of business and related problems

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

	<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>First Year</b>			
<b>Foundational modules</b>			
<b>Statistics</b>			
Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12
<b>Computer Science</b>			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
<b>Compulsory modules</b>			
<b>Accounting</b>			
Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
<b>Business Management</b>			
Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
<b>Economics</b>			
Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>
<b>Second Year</b>			
<b>Compulsory modules</b>			
<b>Law</b>			
Commercial Law	Semester 1	JHA131	12
Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 2	JHLV101	12
<b>Statistics</b>			
Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZVB201	12
Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 1	EZDV202	12
Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZEV202	12
<b>Business Management</b>			
Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>124</b>
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>			
<b>Compulsory modules</b>			
<b>Business Management</b>			
Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV321	15
Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV341	15
Career Management	Semester 2	EZZV332	15
Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 2	EZZV352	15
<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
<b>Total credits</b>			<b>368</b>

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL - BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40133
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360 to 386

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme opens up a wide variety of career options in the business world and includes fields such as entrepreneurship, business environments, marketing and strategic management.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 50% for Mathematics.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Or Business Accounting 1A*	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Or Business Accounting 1B*	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12
	Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV121	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	<b>Financial Planning</b>			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Business Ethics *	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>78</b>
<b>Select one of the following groups A, B or C:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>42</b>
<b>B</b>	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
<b>Select one of the following modules:</b>				
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	<b>OR</b>			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
<b>C</b>	<b>General Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	General Management Accounting	Semester 2	RGKV202	10
<b>Select one of the following modules:</b>				
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	<b>OR</b>			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>48/50</b>
	<b>Credits Second Year:</b> <b>Majors: Business Management &amp; Economics</b> <b>Majors: Business Management &amp; Accounting</b> <b>Or General Accounting</b>			<b>120</b> <b>126/128</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management (Major)</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>60</b>
<b>Select one of the following groups A, B or C:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKV301	15
<b>B</b>	<b>General Accounting (Major)</b>			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>63</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>Economics (Major)</b>			
	Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 1	EMC301	20
	Economics of Financial Markets ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Economics of Development ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 2	ECD302	20
	Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ENR302	10
	Labour Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>50</b>
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120/123</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b> Majors: Business Management & Economics Majors: Business Management & Accounting or General Accounting			<b>364</b> <b>373/375</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time): Second Major: Accounting**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102	14 14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12
	Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>72</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	<b>Law</b>			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>84</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Financial Planning</b>			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Business Ethics *	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
<b>Select one of the following groups A or B:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>B</b>	<b>General Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	General Management Accounting	Semester 2	RGKV202	10
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>84</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Select one of the following modules:</b>				
	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	Taxation	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	<b>OR</b>			
	Auditing	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>32</b>
<b>Select one of the following groups A or B:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKV301	15
<b>B</b>	<b>General Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>73/75</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fifth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management (Major)</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	<b>Credits Fifth Year</b>			<b>60</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>373/375</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time): Second Major: Economics**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12
	Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>72</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Law</b>			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>80</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Financial Planning</b>			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFV201	16
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macro-economics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Micro-economics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>80</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>72</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fifth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics (select any SIX modules)</b>			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	<b>Credits Fifth Year</b>			<b>60</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>364</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>First Year</b>			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Accounting 1B	RNCV112	Business Accounting 1A	At least 45% in RNCV111 to continue
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
<b>Second Year</b>			
Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Micro Economics	ECC202	Micro Economics	ECC101
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 2A	A pass in RV101 and a mark of at least 55% in RV102.
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 45% for RV201 or 65% for RGV201
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in RV101
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	General Accounting 2A	RV101 and RV102 or RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in RV201 or 45% in RGV201
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
<b>Third Year</b>			
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122
International Trade and Marketing Environment	EBMV312	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Economics of Development	ECD302	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy	EMC301	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics	ENR302	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Accounting 3A	RV301		A pass in RV201 or RGV201, a mark of at least 55% in RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302		A final mark of at least 45% for RV301 or 65% for RGV301
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	General Accounting 3A	A pass in RV201/RGV201, A pass in RV202/RGV202.
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	General Accounting 3B	A mark of at least 40% in RV301 or 45% in RGV301. <b>NOTE:</b> (i) Students who wish to transfer to an R module from an RG module may do so if they achieve a mark of at least 55% in an entrance examination written in January of each year. Details of such examinations are available from the School of Accounting.  (ii) Students may write a reassessment examination or re-register for an Accounting module which they have passed, but for which they failed to obtain the required sub-minimum in order to proceed, if they wish to improve their final mark in that module.
Management Accounting 3A	RKV301		A pass in RV201 or RGV201, a pass in RV202 and at least 55% for RTKV202 or a pass in RKV202
General Management Accounting 3A	RGKV301		A mark of at least 45% in RG202 or a mark of at least 40% in R202 <b>AND</b> a pass in RK202 <b>OR</b> a pass in RTK202

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL – ECONOMICS)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40134
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	371 to 374

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme opens up a wide variety of career options in the business world and includes fields such as entrepreneurship, business environments, marketing and strategic management.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 50% for Mathematics.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Economic History B	Semester 2	EGV102	10
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Or Business Accounting 1A*	Semester 1	RNCV111	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Or Business Accounting 1B*	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Financial Mathematics	Semester 1	STAV101	12
	Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>122</b>
	*Students who select this option may not continue with Accounting or General Accounting in Second and Third Years.			
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics (First Major)</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	Economic History	Semester 1	EGV101	10
	Economic Analysis	Semester 1	ECCV201	14
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHNV102	12
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>88</b>
<b>Select one of the following groups A, B or C (Second Major):</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
<b>B</b>	<b>General Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	Management Accounting	Semester 2	RKV202	10
<b>C</b>	<b>Business Management</b>			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	<b>Financial Planning</b>			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFV201	16
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>38/44</b>
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>126/132</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics (First Major)</b>			
	Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 1	EMC301	20
	Economics of Financial Markets ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Economics of Development ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 2	ECD302	20
	Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ENR302	10
	Labour Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ECC322	10
<b>Select one of the following groups A, B or C (Second Major):</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RKV301	15
<b>B</b>	<b>General Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RGV301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RGV302	24
	General Management Accounting	Semester 1	RGKV301	15
<b>C</b>	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 1	EBMV312	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120/123</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>371/374</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>First Year</b>			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Accounting 1B	RNCV112	Business Accounting 1A	At least 45% in RNCV111 to continue
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
<b>Second Year</b>			
Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Micro Economics	ECC202	Micro Economics	ECC101
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 2A	A pass in RV101 and a mark of at least 55% in RV102.
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 45% for RV201 or 65% for RGV201
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in RV101
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	General Accounting 2A	RV101 and RV102 or RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in RV201 or 45% in RGV201
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
<b>Third Year</b>			
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122
International Trade and Marketing Environment	EBMV312	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Economics of Development	ECD302	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy	EMC301	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics	ENR302	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Accounting 3A	RV301		A pass in RV201 or RGV201, a mark of at least 55% in RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302		A final mark of at least 45% for RV301 or 65% for RGV301
General Accounting 3A	RGV301	General Accounting 3A	A pass in RV201/RGV201, A pass in RV202/RGV202.
General Accounting 3B	RGV302	General Accounting 3B	<p>A mark of at least 40% in RV301 or 45% in RGV301.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>(i) Students who wish to transfer to an R module from an RG module may do so if they achieve a mark of at least 55% in an entrance examination written in January of each year. Details of such examinations are available from the School of Accounting.</p> <p>(ii) Students may write a reassessment examination or re-register for an Accounting module which they have passed, but for which they failed to obtain the required sub-minimum in order to proceed, if they wish to improve their final mark in that module.</p>
Management Accounting 3A	RKV301		A pass in RV201 or RGV201, a pass in RV202 and at least 55% for RTKV202 or a pass in RKV202
General Management Accounting 3A	RGKV301		A mark of at least 45% in RG202 or a

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
			mark of at least 40% in R202 <b>AND</b> a pass in RK202 <b>OR</b> a pass in RTK202

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL – STATISTICS)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40135
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	372 to 374

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme opens up a wide variety of career options in the business world and includes fields such as entrepreneurship, business environments, marketing and strategic management. The statistic option prepares students for a career in banking and other business statistical related fields.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 60% for Mathematics.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Financial Mathematics Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1	STAV101 MACV101	12 12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Mathematics</b>			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>128</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Probability, Distribution Theory and Estimation	Semester 1	STAS211	20
	Regression Analysis and Advanced Regression Topics	Semester 2	STAS202	20
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	<b>Mathematics</b>			
	Mathematics Special B	Semester 1	MATB111	8
	Mathematics Special B	Semester 2	MATB112	8
<b>Select one of the following groups:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
<b>B</b>	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
<b>C</b>	<b>General Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
<b>Select one of the following modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBMV212	14
	<b>Financial Planning</b>			
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>124/126</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Statistics (Major)</b>			
	Linear Models and Time Series Analysis	Semester 1	STAT321	30
	Advanced Data Analytics	Semester 2	STAT312	30
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>372/374</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>First Year</b>			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Accounting 1B	RNCV112	Business Accounting 1A	At least 45% in RNCV111 to continue
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
Mathematics Special 102	MATS102	Mathematics Special 101	MATS101

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>Second Year</b>			
Macro Economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECC102
Micro Economics	ECC202	Introduction to Microeconomics	ECC101
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
Marketing Communications Management	EBMV212	Marketing Communications Management	EBMV201
Customer Relations Management	EBFV202	Customer Relations Management	EB122
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 2A	A pass in RV101 and a mark of at least 55% in RV102.
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 45% for RV201 or 65% for RGV201
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in RV101
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	General Accounting 2A	RV101 and RV102 or RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in RV201 or 45% in RGV201
Probability, Distribution Theory & Estimation	STAS211	Business Statistics, Mathematics Special 101 A & Mathematics Special 102 A	STAV102, MATS101 & MATS102
Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	STAS202	Business Statistics, Mathematics Special 101 A & Mathematics Special 102 A	STAV102, MATS101 & MATS102
<b>Third Year</b>			
Linear Models and Time Series Analysis	STAT321	Probability, Distribution Theory & Estimation AND Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	STAS211 & STAS202
Advanced Data Analytics	STAT312	Probability, Distribution Theory & Estimation AND Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression	STAS211 & STAS202

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
		Topics	
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (GENERAL: TOURISM)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40127
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	370

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme is aimed at students who wish to specialise in the field of Tourism. During the first year of study, students are able to obtain a solid foundation in key modules in the field of commerce, such as Business Management, Economics and Tourism. The module, Tourism Work Experience, enables students to gain practical work experience within the Tourism Industry.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 405.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Business Management	Semester 1	EB121	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Business Management	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Economics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Economics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	<b>Computer Science 1</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Financial Mathematics Or Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1	STAV101 MACV101	12 12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Tourism</b>			
	Essentials of Tourism	Semester 2	TOUV102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Tourism</b>			
	Tourism Planning	Semester 1	TOUV211	12
	Events Management	Semester 1	TEHM201	12
	Tourism Marketing	Semester 2	TOUM202	12
	Tourism Work Experience	Year	TOWV210	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	<b>English</b>			
	Professional English	Semester 1	LEBV102	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>126</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Tourism</b>			
	Cultural and Heritage Tourism	Semester 1	TOUV301	20
	Ecotourism	Semester 2	TOUV302	20
	Tourism Ventures	Semester 1	TOUV311	20
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>370</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>First Year</b>			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Accounting 1B	RNCV112	Business Accounting 1A	At least 45% in RNCV111 to continue
<b>Second Year</b>			
Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
Tourism Marketing	TOUM202	Marketing Management	EBMV201
<b>Third Year</b>			
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122
International Trade and Marketing Environment	EBMV312	Marketing Management	EBMV201

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40128
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	368

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme combines Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management with subjects such as Business Management, Accounting, Economics, Law and Labour Relations.

The Department of Industrial and Organisational Psychology is registered with the Health Professions Council as a training facility for industrial psychologists and is accredited by the SA Board for Personnel Practice.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### ***DURATION***

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### ***CURRICULUM (Full-time)***

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A Or Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV101 RNCV111	10 12
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B Or Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102 RNCV112	14 14 12
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Customer Relationship Management Or Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2 Semester 2	EBFV202 EBMV212	12 14
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZBV201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZDV202	12
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZEV202	12
	<b>Select one of the following groups:</b>			
<b>A</b>	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
<b>B</b>	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
<b>C</b>	<b>General Accounting</b>			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>116</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management (Major)</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology (Major)</b>			
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV321	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV341	15
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZV332	15
	Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 2	EZZV352	15
	<b>Law</b>			
	Introduction to Labour Law I	Semester 1	JHLV101	12
	Introduction to Labour Law II	Semester 2	JHLV202	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>132</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>372</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>First Year</b>			
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1B	At least 45% in RV101
General Accounting 1B	RG102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in R101
General Accounting 1B	RGV102	General Accounting 1B	A mark of at least 40% in RV101
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
<b>Second Year</b>			
Human Resources Management Procurement	EZA201	Human Resources Management Procurement	EZZ101 AND EZZ102
Human Resources Management Procurement	EZAV201	Human Resources Management Procurement	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Labour Relations	EZB201	Labour Relations	EZZ101 or EZZ102
Labour Relations	EZBV201	Labour Relations	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Human Resource Management Development	EZC202	Human Resource Management Development	EZZ101 AND EZZ102

<b>Module</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Prerequisites</b>	<b>Code</b>
Human Resource Management Development	EZVC202	Human Resource Management Development	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	EZD202	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	EZZ101 AND EZZ102
Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	EZDV202	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Workplace Negotiations and Dispute Resolution	EZE202	Workplace Negotiations and Dispute Resolution	EZZ101 AND EZZ102
Workplace Negotiations and Dispute Resolution	EZEV202	Workplace Negotiations and Dispute Resolution	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	EZFV202	Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	EZZV101 AND EZZV102
Macro Economics	ECC201	Macro Economics	ECC102
Micro Economics	ECC202	Micro Economics	ECC101
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 2A	A pass in RV101 and a mark of at least 55% in RV102.
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 45% for RV201 or 65% for RGV201
General Accounting 2A	RGV201	General Accounting 2A	RV101 and RV102 or RGV102
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2B	A mark of at least 40% in RV201 or 45% in RGV201
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Marketing Management	EB122
Logistic and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Logistic and Purchasing Management	EB122
Marketing Communications Management	EBMV212	Marketing Communications Management	EBMV201
Customer Relations Management	EBFV202	Customer Relations Management	EB122
Marketing Communications Management	EBMV212	Marketing Communications Management	EBMV201
<b>Third Year</b>			
Consumer Behavior	EZZ321	Consumer Behavior	EZA201 & EZC202
Consumer Behavior	EZZV321	Consumer Behavior	EZAV201 AND EZCV202
Career Management	EZZ332	Career Management	EZA201 & EZC202
Career Management	EZZV332	Career Management	EZAV201 AND EZCV202

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Organisational Behaviour	EZZ341	Organisational Behaviour	EZA201 & EZC202
Organisational Behaviour	EZZV341	Organisational Behaviour	EZAV201 AND EZCV202
Emerging Human Resource Practices	EZZ352	Emerging Human Resource Practices	EZA201 & EZC202
Emerging Human Resource Practices	EZZV352	Emerging Human Resource Practices	EZAV201 AND EZCV202
Introduction to Labour Law	JHL202	Introduction to Labour Law	must obtain 40% in JHL102
Financial Management	EBM301	Financial Management	EB102
Financial Management	EBMV301	Financial Management	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBM302	General and Strategic Management	EB102
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	General and Strategic Management	EB122

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND ACCOUNTING)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40137
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	365

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme covers the application of computers to such areas as business management, finance, production, marketing, administration, distribution and auditing.

Students learn about business systems ranging from those used for transactions processing to those used for logistical and strategic decision making. This programme is a dual major and students major is Information Systems (IS) and a choice of Computer Science with Accounting.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 60% for Mathematics.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

**FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2020.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2024.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRAV101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRAV102	8
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV102 RGV102	14 14
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>128</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Mathematics</b>			
	Mathematics Special	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	<b>Computer Science II</b>			
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRIV201	6
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRIV202	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWV201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWV202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2	Semester 1	WRBP211	6
	Introduction to Business Systems 2	Semester 2	WRBV202	8
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A Or General Accounting 2A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV201 RGV201	14 14
	Accounting 2B Or General Accounting 2B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV202 RGV202	14 14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>116</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Computer Science III (Major)</b>			
	Database Systems 3	Semester 1	WRDV301	7
	Project	Year	WRRV301	9
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRBV301	8
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRBV302	8
	User Interface Design	Semester 2	WUIV302	7
	ERP Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WREV301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WREV312	11
	<b>Accounting (Major)</b>			
	Accounting 3A Or General Accounting 3A	Semester 1 Semester 1	RV301 RGV301	24 24
	Accounting 3B Or General Accounting 3B	Semester 2 Semester 2	RV302 RGV302	24 24
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>121</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>365</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 1</b>			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals1.1	WRFV101
Programming Fundamentals	WRAV102	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	WRAV101
Accounting 1B Or General Accopunting1B	RV102 RGV102	Accounting 1A Accounting 1A	RV101 RV101
<b>Year 2</b>			
Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201	Computing Fundamentals1.1	WRFV101
Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202	Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201
Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201	Computing Fundamentals 1.2 Programming Fundamentals 1B	WRFV102 WRAV102
Web Systems 2.2	WRWV202	Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201
Business Process Modelling 2	WRBP211	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Systems 2	WRBV202	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Accounting 2A OR General Accounting 2B	RV201 RGV201	Accounting 1B General Accounting 1B	RV102 RGV102
Accounting 2B OR General Accounting 2B	RV202 RGV202	Accounting 2A General Accounting 2A	RV201 RGV201
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	A mark of at least 45% in RV102 OR a pass in RGV102	
<b>Year 3</b>			
Database Systems 3	WRDV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Project	WRRV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.2	WRBV302	Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301
User Interface Design	WUIV302	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
ERP Systems 3.1	WREV301	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Accounting 3A OR General Accounting 3A	RV301 RGV301	Accounting 2B General Accounting 2B	RV202 RGV202
Accounting 3B OR General Accounting 3B	RV302 RGV302	Accounting 3A General Accounting 3A	RV301 RGV301

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Auditing 2A	ROV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40138
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	365

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme covers the application of computers to such areas as business management, finance, production, marketing, administration, distribution and auditing. Students learn about business systems ranging from those used for transactions processing to those used for logistical and strategic decision making.

This programme is a dual major and students major is Information Systems (IS) and a choice of Computer Science with Business Management.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 60% for Mathematics.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRAV101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRAV102	8
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>128</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Mathematics</b>			
	Mathematics Special	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	<b>Computer Science II</b>			
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRIV201	6
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRIV202	6
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWV201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWV202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2	Semester 1	WRBP211	6
	Business Systems 2	Semester 2	WRBV202	8
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBMV212	14
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
	<b>Credits Second year</b>			<b>114</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Computer Science III</b>			
	Database Systems 3	Semester 1	WRDV301	7
	Project	Year	WRRV301	9
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRBV301	8
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRBV302	8
	User Interface Design	Semester 2	WUIV302	7
	ERP Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WREV301	11
	Enterprise Systems Development	Semester 2	WREV312	11
	<b>Business Management (Major)</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBMV332	14
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>123</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>365</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 1</b>			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Programming Fundamentals	WRAV102	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	WRAV101
Business Accounting 1B	RNCV112	Business Accounting	RNCV111
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
<b>Year 2</b>			
Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202	Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201
Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201	Computing Fundamentals 1.2 Programming Fundamentals 1B	WRFV102 WRAV102
Web Systems 2.2	WRWV202	Web Systems 2.1	WRWV201
Business Process Modelling 2	WRBP211	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Systems 2	WRBV202	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Logistics and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Marketing Communication Management	EBMV212	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Customer Relationship Management	EBFV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
<b>Year 3</b>			
Database Systems 3	WRDV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Project	WRRV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.2	WRBV302	Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301
User Interface Design	WUIV302	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
ERP Systems 3.1	WREV301	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Financial Management	EBMV301	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Internet Marketing Strategies	EBMV332	Marketing Communication Management	EBMV212

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40201
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	376

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The BCom degree in Hospitality Management has been designed to meet the growing managerial needs of the Southern African hospitality marketplace, and especially in the Eastern Cape.

While students will get the opportunity to develop practical and operational expertise in the industry, the degree programme aims to provide students with a comprehensive education in aspects of economics, business management, financial accounting, information systems and logistics, operations and marketing management, with a focus on the hospitality and tourism establishments.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 405.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Site of offering:*

The qualification shall be offered at 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus of the university.

*Equipment kits:*

It is required for the Food Science modules that all students must purchase/obtain specific equipment before the commencement of practical training. The Department of Dietetics will supply the kits with all the equipment and laboratory uniform but students are responsible for the cost of the kits. Students have to pay for these kits before 1 March of every year. The cost of the kits will be communicated to students at the end of the previous year and at the beginning of each year again. Students will sign the list of equipment that they will receive and receive a copy of the signed list.

*Laboratory fee:*

The cost relating to laboratory work and the transportation fee of Hospitality students in the Food Science and Food Service modules from and to certain laboratory/teaching sites from first year will be recovered in full from the students concerned. In other words, students are responsible for a laboratory fee.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall be offered over a minimum of three years of full-time.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Computing Fundamentals	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Professional English	Semester 2	LEBV102	12
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STBS102	12
	<b>Core:</b>			
	Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EBEB101	12
	Business Management Functions	Semester 2	EBEB102	12
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	Food Science Principles	Semester 1	DFC111	15
	Introduction to Food Service 1	Semester 2	DFS112	15
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>130</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECEC101	12
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECEC102	12
	Applied Nutrition	Semester 1	DWN231	15
	Applied Food Science	Semester 2	DFCH212	15
	Accommodation Management	Semester 1	BACC201	12
	Law for Hospitality Managers	Semester 2	JCP202	12
	Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EZGS211	12
	Hospitality Information Systems	Semester 2	WRHM202	12
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBHM201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBHM202	14
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>130</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Hospitality Financial Management	Semester 1	EBHM311	24
	Hospitality General & Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBHM312	24
	Events Management	Semester 1	TEHM201	12
	Sustainable Hospitality and Tourism Management	Semester 1	TOUR321	24
	International Hospitality Marketing Strategy	Semester 2	EBHM332	24
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBCR202	12
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>380</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>Year 1</b>			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFC102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFC101
Business Accounting 1B	RNC112/RNCV112	Business Accounting	RNC111/RNCV111
<b>Year 2</b>			
Hospitality Information Systems	WRHM202	Computing Fundamentals 1.1 Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFC101 WRFC102
Marketing Management	EBHM201	Business Management	EBEB102
<b>Year 3</b>			
Hospitality Financial Management	EBHM311	Business Management Business Statistics	EBEB102 STBS102
International Hospitality Marketing Strategy	EBHM332	Hospitality Information Systems Hospitality Information Systems	EBHM201 WRHM202
Customer Relationship Management	EBCR202	Business Management	EBEB102

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (LOGISTICS AND TRANSPORT ECONOMICS)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40150
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	368

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Efficient and effective Logistics, Transport and Supply Chain Management play critical roles in the success of modern business firms. The proper management of these three focus areas is essential for the creation of a competitive advantage as it impacts directly on cost structures, customer service levels and overall profitability.

The BCom in Logistics and Transport Economics introduces and prepares the student for the ever-changing demands of the business world. This programme will enable students to apply themselves in line with the demands and challenges of real-world Logistics, Transport and Supply Chain Management related issues.

A major in Logistics and Transport Economics will equip graduates with additional capabilities and widen their career possibilities.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over a minimum period of three years or a maximum period of five years of full time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNCV112	12
	<b>Computer Science</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	<b>English Communication</b>			
	Professional English*	Semester 2	LEBV102	12
<b>Core modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Administration and Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Law</b>			
	Introduction to Labour Law I	Semester 1	JHLV101	12
<b>Core modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	<b>Logistics and Transport Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Logistics and Transport Economics ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 1	EBLV211	14
	Costing and Estimating ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	EBLV212	14
	Projects and Special Imperatives ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	ECTV202	14
	Resource Allocation ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 2	ECTV212	14
	Supply Chain Management ( <i>Major</i> )	Semester 1	EBLV201	14
	Procurement*	Semester 2	EBLV202	14
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	<b>Transport Economics</b>			
	Transport Systems	Semester 1	EBLV311	15
	Transport Applications	Semester 2	ECTV302	15
	<b>Logistics</b>			
	Inbound Logistics	Semester 1	EBLV301	15
	Outbound Logistics	Semester 2	EBLV302	15
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>368</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>First Year</b>			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Business Accounting 1B	RNCV112	Business Accounting 1A	At least 45% in RNCV111 to continue
<b>Second Year</b>			
Macro Economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macroeconomics	ECC102
Micro Economics	ECC202	Introduction to Microeconomics	ECC101
<b>Third Year</b>			
Public Economics	ECC301	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Development Economics	ECC302	Introduction to Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC101 & ECC201
International Economics	ECC312	Microeconomics and Macroeconomics	ECC201 & ECC202
Economic and Development Ethics	ECC332	Introduction to Macroeconomics and Microeconomics	EC102 & EC202
Inbound Logistics	EBLV301	Supply Chain Management	EBLV201
Outbound Logistics	EBLV302	Supply Chain Management	EBLV201

## **BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (MARKETING: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING) (NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40031
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	374

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

*The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:*

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### **FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2019.

### **COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2023.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	R102	14
	Or General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RG102	14
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Law</b>			
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	R202	14
	<b>OR</b>			
	General Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RG202	14
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>126</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBM304	14
	International Marketing Management and Strategy	Semester 2	EBM305	24
	<b>Computer Science II</b>			
	Web Page Design 2.1	Semester 1	WWDV201	7
	Web Page Design 2.2	Semester 2	WWDV202	7
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	R301	24
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	R302	24
	<b>OR</b>			
	General Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RG301	24
	General Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RG302	24
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>124</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>374</b>

**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE  
(MARKETING: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND  
ECONOMICS)  
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40029
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	368 to 370

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This qualification does not allow the student to continue with the Honours degree in Economics.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

*The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:*

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.

- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### **FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2019.

### **COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2023.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNC111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNC112	12
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>

### **Second Year**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
<b>Select one of the following:</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Mathematics</b>			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
<b>B</b>	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>130/128</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBM304	14
	International Marketing Management and Strategy	Semester 2	EBM305	24
	<b>Computer Science II</b>			
	Web Page Design 2.1	Semester 1	WWDV201	7
	Web Page Design 2.2	Semester 2	WWDV202	7
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 1	EMC301	20
	Economics of Financial Markets ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	Econometrics ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 1	ECO304	10
	Economics of Development ( <i>compulsory</i> )	Semester 2	ECD302	20

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ENR302	10
	Labour Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ECO307	10
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>116</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>368/370</b>

**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE  
(MARKETING: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND  
INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY)  
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40032
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	6
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	381

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This qualification does not allow the student to continue with the Honours degree in Industrial Psychology.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

*The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:*

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least NSC level 5 (60-69%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least level 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

**FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2019.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2023.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNC111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNC112	12
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Business Statistics (only for students majoring in Industrial Psychology)	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	<b>Financial Planning</b>			
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</b>			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZA201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZB201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZD202	12
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZE202	12
	<b>Law</b>			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>136</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management (Major)</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBM304	14
	International Marketing Management and Strategy	Semester 2	EBM305	24
	<b>Computer Science II</b>			
	Web Page Design 2.1	Semester 1	WWDV201	7
	Web Page Design 2.2	Semester 2	WWDV202	7
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology (Major)</b>			
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ321	15
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZ332	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ341	15
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>121</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>381</b>

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE WITH SPECIALISATION IN MARKETING AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40040
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	372

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary purpose of this qualification is to equip candidates with intellectual competencies and practical skills in the acquisition, analysis, interpretation and application of a range of marketing management principles in the different functional units of the business organisation. Candidates will also be able to reflect on managerial strategies, decision-making and

applications to assess their effect in the context of marketing management as a professional practice.

This qualification allows students to continue with the Honours Degree in Business Management.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 390.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 405.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 50% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Business Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RNC111/ RNCV111	12
	Business Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RNC112/ RNCV112	12
	<b>Industrial and Organisational Psychology (IOP)</b>			
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Marketing and Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Marketing Research	Semester 1	EBMV231	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBMV212	14
	<b>Financial Planning</b>			
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
	<b>Computer Science</b>			
	Web Page Design	Semester 1	WWDV201	7
	Web Page Design	Semester 2	WWDV202	7
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>116</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Marketing Management</b>			
	Services Marketing	Semester 1	EBMV341	24
	Internet Marketing	Semester 2	EBMV342	24
	International Marketing Management and Strategy	Semester 2	EBMV305	24
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>120</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 1</b>			
Business Accounting 1B	RNC112/ RNCV112	Business Accounting 1A Business Accounting 1A	RNC111 RNCV111
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
<b>Year 2</b>			
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Logistics and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Marketing Communication Management	EBMV212	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Customer Relationship Management	EBFV207	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Web Page Design	WRWDV201	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV101
Web Page Design	WRWDV202	Web Systems 2.1	WRWDV201
<b>Year 3</b>			
Services Marketing	EBMV341	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Internet Marketing	EBMV342	Marketing Management Marketing Communication Web Page Design	EBMV201 EBMV212 WRWD202
International Marketing Management and Strategy	EBMV305	Marketing Management	EBMV201
Financial Management	EBMV301	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	42213
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	510

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme provides candidates who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants, with the opportunity also to major in Computer Science and Information Systems. After completing this degree, students may proceed to studies for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 410.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 65% for Mathematics.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RGV' module can substitute for the related 'RV' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RGV201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of RV201 (Accounting 2A).

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	<b>Mathematics</b>			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
	<b>Computer Science</b>			
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRAV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRAV102	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>132</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	<b>Mathematics</b>			
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 1	MATB111	8
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 2	MATB112	8
	<b>Computer Science II</b>			
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.1	Semester 1	WRAV201	8
	Computer Architecture and Networks 2	Semester 1	WRCV201	6
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRIV201	6
	Data Structures and Algorithms 2.2	Semester 2	WRAV202	8
	Business Systems 2	Semester 2	WRBV202	8
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRIV202	6
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>130</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	<b>Computer Science III</b>			
	Advanced Programming 3.1	Semester 1	WRPV301	10
	Database Systems 3	Semester 1	WRDV301	7
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRBV301	8
	Advanced Programming 3.2	Semester 2	WRPV302	11
	User Interface Design	Semester 2	WUIV302	7
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRBV302	8
	Project	Year	WRRV301	9
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>110</b>
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV301	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>138</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>510</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 1</b>			
Mathematics (Special) A	MATS102	Mathematics Special A	MATS101

<b>Module</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Pre-requisites</b>	<b>Code</b>
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
Programming Fundamentals	WRAV102	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	WRAV101
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1A	RV101
<b>Year 2</b>			
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	Company Law	JHMV102
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
Mathematics (Special) B	MATB111	Mathematics (Special) A	MATS101
Mathematics (Special) B	MATB112	Mathematics (Special) A	MATS102
Data Structures and Logarithms 2.1	WRAV201	Mathematics (Special) A Mathematics (Special) A Programming Fundamentals 1B Computing Fundamentals 1.2	MATS101 MATS102 WRAV102 WRFV102
Computer Architecture and Networks 2	WRCV201	Computing Fundamentals 1.1 Programming Fundamentals 1B Mathematics Special A Mathematics (Special ) A	WRFV101 WRAV102 MATS101 MATS102
Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201	Programming Fundamentals 1B Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRAV102 WRFV101
Data Structures and Algorithms 2.2	WRAV202	Computing Fundamentals 1.2 Data Structures and Algorithms 2.1	WRFV102 WRAV201
Business Systems 2	WRBV202	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102
Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202	Information Systems 2.1	WRIV201
<b>Year 3</b>			
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2A	RV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B Computer Fundamentals 1.1 Computing Fundamentals 1.2	RV101 RGV102 WRFV101 WRFV102
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B Business Statistics 1	RV101 RGV102 STAV102
Advanced Programming 3.1	WRPV301	Data Structures and Algorithms Information Systems 2.2	WRAV202 WRIV202
Database Systems 3	WRDV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Advanced Programming 3.2	WRPV302	Information Systems 2.2 Advanced Programming 3.1	WRIV202 WRPV301
User Interface Design	WUIV302	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
Management Information Systems 3.2	WRBV302	Management Information Systems 3.1	WRBV301
Project	WRRV301	Information Systems 2.2	WRIV202
<b>Year 4</b>			
Accounting 3A	RV301	Accounting 2 A Accounting 2B	RV201 RV202
Management Accounting 3A	RKV301	Management Accounting 2A Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RKV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3A	ROV301	Auditing 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	ROV202 RV201 RV202
Taxation 3A	RTV301	Taxation2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RTV202 RV201 RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302	Accounting 3A	RV301
Management Accounting 3B	RKV302	Management Accounting 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RKV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3B	ROV302	Auditing 3A	ROV301
Taxation 3B	RTV302	Taxation 3A	RTV301

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	42211
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	494 to 498

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme provides candidates who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants (SA) with the opportunity of an additional major in Economics or Business Management.

After completing this degree, students may proceed to the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy, and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants(SAICA) and complete a three-year training contract, in order to qualify as a chartered accountant.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 410.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 65% for Mathematics.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RGV' module can substitute for the related 'RV' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RGV201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of RV201 (Accounting 2A).

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Commercial Law I	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	<b>Computer Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>112</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Logistics and Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	<b>Mathematics</b>			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATS101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATS102	8
	<b>Law</b>			
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>120</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	<b>Sub-total</b>			<b>74</b>
<b>Select either group A (majoring in Business Management) or B (majoring in Economics):</b>				
<b>A</b>	<b>Business Management (Major)</b>			
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
<b>B</b>	<b>Minimum three Economics modules</b>			
	Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy ( <b>compulsory</b> )	Semester 1	EMC301	20
	Economics of Financial Markets ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics ( <b>compulsory</b> )	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Economics of Development ( <b>compulsory</b> )	Semester 2	ECD302	20
	Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ENR302	10
	Labour Economics ( <i>optional</i> )	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>124/128</b>

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>138</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>494/498</b>

### ***CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES***

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 1</b>			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
<b>Year 2</b>			
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Logistics and Purchasing Management	EBMV202	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
Macroeconomics	ECC201	Introduction to Macro Economics	ECC102
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
Mathematics (Special)A	MATS102	Mathematics Special	MATS101
<b>Year 3</b>			
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	Company Law	JHVM102
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2A	RV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A Computing Fundamentals 1.1 Computing Fundamentals 1.2	RGV102 RV101 WRFV101 WRFV102
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102

<b>Module</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Pre-requisites</b>	<b>Code</b>
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A Business Statistics 1	RGV102 RV101 STAV102
Economics of Development	ECD302	Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC201 ECC202
Economics of Financial Markets	ECC311	Introduction to Micro Economics Macro Economics	ECC101 ECC201
Econometrics	ECC321	Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC201 ECC202
Micro- and Macroeconomic Theory and Policy	EMC301	Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC201 ECC202
Labour Economics	ECC322	Introduction to Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC102 ECC202
Resource, Environmental and Ecological Economics	ENR302	Macro Economics Micro Economics	ECC201 ECC202
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	Introduction to the Business Functions	EB122
<b>Year 4</b>			
Accounting 3A	RV301	Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RV201 RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302	Accounting 3A	RV301
Management Accounting 3A	RKV302	Management Accounting 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RKV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3A	ROV301	Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RV201 RV202
Taxation 3A	RTV301	Taxation 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RTV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3B	ROV302	Auditing 3A	ROV301
Taxation 3B	RTV302	Taxation 3A	RTV301

## **BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (LAW) (NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	42212
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	518

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme provides candidates, who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants, with the opportunity of an additional major in Law. Graduates who followed the Law curriculum can also proceed to LLB studies with a view to entering the legal profession. After completing this degree, students may proceed to studies for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors in order to qualify as Chartered Accountants (SA).

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 410.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 65% for English Home or 70% for English First Additional Language.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 65% for Mathematics.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### ***STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***

For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RGV' module can substitute for the related 'RV' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RGV201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of RV201 (Accounting 2A).

### ***DURATION***

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

### ***FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION***

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2019.

### ***COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION***

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2024.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Research and Reading Skills 101	Term 1	JJSV101	6
	Writing Skills 111	Term 2	JJSV111	6
	Introduction to Law 101	Semester 1	JLKV101	12
	Law of Persons 101	Semester 1	JLPV101	12
	Advocacy Skills 102	Term 3	JJSV102	6
	Numeracy Skills 112	Semester 2	JJSV112	6
	Introduction to Law 102	Semester 2	JLKV102	12
	Family Law 102	Semester 2	JLVV102	12
	<b>Computer Science</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>124</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Constitutional Law 101	Semester 1	JJTV101	12
	Law of Contract 201	Semester 1	JLCV201	12
	Constitutional Law 102	Semester 2	JJTV102	12
	Law of Contract 202	Semester 2	JLCV202	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14
	<b>Statistics</b>			

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>122</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Law</b>			
	Specific Contracts A 301	Semester 1	JLQV301	12
	Specific Contracts B 311	Semester 1	JLQV311	12
	Business Entities Law 301	Semester 1	JMBV301	12
	Labour Law 302	Semester 2	JMLV302	12
	Company Law 302	Semester 2	JMMV302	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>134</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>138</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>518</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
<b>Year 1</b>			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
<b>Year 2</b>			
Macro Economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macro Economics	ECC102
Constitutional Law	JJTV102	Constitutional Law 101	JJTV101
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1A	RV101
<b>Year 3</b>			
Specific Contracts A	JLQV301	Law of contract	JLCV202
Specific Contacts B	JLVQ311	Law of Contract	JLCV201
Company Law	JMMV302	Business Entities Law	JMBV301
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102
Ethics and Corporate Governance	REV201	Company Law	JHMV1X1
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2A	RV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A	RGV102 RV101
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	General Accounting 1B Business Statistics 1	RGV102 STAV102
<b>Year 4</b>			
Accounting 3A	RV301	Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RV201 RV202
Management Accounting 3A	RKV302	Management Accounting 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RKV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3A	ROV301	Auditing 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	ROV202 RV201 RV202
Taxation 3A	RTV301	Taxation 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RTV202 RV201 RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302	Accounting 3A	RV301
Management Accounting 3B	RKV302	Management Accounting 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RKV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3B	ROV302	Auditing 3A	ROV301

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Taxation 3B	RTV302	Taxation3A	RTV301

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN ACCOUNTING SCIENCE (LAW)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	42222
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	7
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	518

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The BCom Accounting Science (Law) programme was introduced as stakeholders in the legal and accounting professions have for many years asserted that it is important to expose prospective new entrants to the respective professions to a wider range of law and accounting disciplines in order to equip them optimally for the challenges of their chosen career, an approach which has also been strongly endorsed by the respective Faculties and professions. The BCom Accounting Science (Law) programme has served this purpose well over the years. However, in the world of the legal practitioner, many a case arises where stringent financial analyses relating to legal compliance are required in order to formulate the appropriate legal response. Similar situations arise vice versa in the professional world of the accountant and auditor. The BCom Accounting Science (Law) programme, with an under-graduate specialty in the Accounting Sciences, is tailor-made to provide this two-way approach to legal and financial matters.

Once this four-year undergraduate qualification is conferred, the graduate has the option to either go the route of qualifying as a Chartered Accountant or to complete two more years towards obtaining the LLLB degree. The latter opens the door to qualify as a legal practitioner.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 410.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 65% for English Home or 70% for English First Additional Language.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 65% for Mathematics.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

For purposes of this curriculum, the 'RGV' module can substitute for the related 'RV' module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed RGV201 (General Accounting 2A) instead of RV201 (Accounting 2A). [1] Special condition for Law of Sale and Lease JLQV302: Must have obtained at least 45% for Law of Contract JLCV200.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Legal Skills	Year	JJSV100	18
	Introduction to Law	Year	JLKV100	24
	Law of Persons	Semester 1	JLPV101	12
	Family Law	Semester 2	JLVV102	12
	<b>Computing Science I</b>			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFV102	8
	Credits Frist Year			<b>118</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Economics</b>			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	<b>Business Management</b>			
	Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
	<b>Law</b>			
	Constitutional Law	Year	JJTV200	18
	Law of Contract	Year	JLCV200	24
	Legal Interpretation	Year	JJUV100	12
	<b>Accounting</b>			
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RV102	14

	<b>Statistics</b>			
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACV101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>128</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	Law			
	Law of Sale and Lease [1]	Semester 2	JLQV302	12
	Law of Property	Semester 1	JLTV201	12
	Business Entities	Year	JBEV300	24
	Labour Law 302	Year	JMLV300	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 2A	Semester 1	RV201	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	REV201	14
	Accounting 2B	Semester 2	RV202	14
	Auditing 2A	Semester 2	ROV202	12
	Taxation 2A	Semester 2	RTV202	10
	Management Accounting 2A	Semester 2	RKV202	10
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>134</b>
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Accounting			
	Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RV301	24
	Management Accounting 3A	Semester 1	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3A	Semester 1	ROV301	15
	Taxation 3A	Semester 1	RTV301	15
	Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RV302	24
	Management Accounting 3B	Semester 2	RKV302	15
	Auditing 3B	Semester 2	ROV302	15
	Taxation 3B	Semester 2	RTV302	15
	<b>Credits Fourth Year</b>			<b>138</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>518</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
<b>Year 1</b>			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	WRFV102	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	WRFV101
<b>Year 2</b>			
Macroeconomics	ECC201	Introduction to Macro Economics	ECC102
Accounting 1B	RV102	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
<b>YEAR 3</b>			
Law of Sale and Lease	JLQV302	Law of contract Special Condition:	Must have obtained at least 45% for Law of Contract JLCV200
Accounting 2A	RV201	Accounting 1A Accounting 1B	RV101 RV102
Accounting 2B	RV202	Accounting 2A	RV201
Auditing 2A	ROV202	Accounting 1A Computing Fundamentals 1.1 Computing Fundamentals 1.2	RGV102 RV101 WRFV101 WRFV102
Taxation 2A	RTV202	Accounting 1A General Accounting 1B	RV101 RGV102
Management Accounting 2A	RKV202	General Accounting 1B Accounting 1A Business Statistics 1	RGV102 RV101 STAV102
<b>Year 4</b>			
Accounting 3A	RV301	Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RV201 RV202
Accounting 3B	RV302	Accounting 3A	RV301
Management Accounting 3A	RKV302	Management Accounting 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RKV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3A	ROV301	Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RV201 RV202
Taxation 3A	RTV301	Taxation 2 Accounting 2A Accounting 2B	RTV202 RV201 RV202
Auditing 3B	ROV302	Auditing 3A	ROV301
Taxation 3B	RTV302	Taxation 3A	RTV301

## BACHELOR OF HONOURS DEGREES

### BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40541
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

#### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The qualification aims to prepare Honours students for research-based postgraduate study in Business Management by including a discrete research component in the curriculum; and It aims to consolidate and deepen the student's knowledge and expertise relating to advanced contemporary business management theories and practices, and to develop appropriate applied competence to meet the need of the South African economy for well-qualified and competent business managers. As a result the graduates will enter the business environment as well-rounded corporate citizens capable of gainful economic activity, mindful of their social and environmental responsibilities.

#### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is an average mark of at least 60% for the third-year Business Management modules.

#### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

#### ***STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***

A maximum of two Honours modules (NQF Level 8) from another programme may be selected in consultation with and approved by the Head of the Department of Economics.

#### ***FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION***

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2022.

#### ***COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION***

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is end 2022.

#### ***DURATION***

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>			
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
Advanced Strategic Management	Semester 1	EBMH411	20
Treatise	Year	EBML410	30
Business Research	Semester 1/2	EBMR420	10
Corporate Citizenship	Semester 1	EBMX401	20
<b>Select two of the following modules:</b>			
Investment Management	Semester 2	EBMG402	20
Advanced Strategic and International Marketing	Semester 2	EBMI402	20
Financial Management	Semester 2	EBMJ402	20
Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	Year	EBMN410	20
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40520
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

*Programme purpose*

The programme purpose is to provide candidates with the opportunity to access and acquire contemporary knowledge and develop competences through active engagement with the field of study known as Development Studies and its theories, principles, discourse, practices and policies of promoting integrated and holistic human development.

*Programme outcomes*

Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of contemporary development theory and the competence to identify, analyse, evaluate and address complex socio-economic development problems, review issues, offer and communicate creative insights, make decisions and use resources accountably and ethically with emphasis on strong community acceptance and ownership.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

A Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent NQF Level 7 qualification with a major in one of the following fields: Development Studies, Anthropology, Geography, Sociology, Environmental Sciences, Economics, Economic History, Public Administration, Political Science, Social

Development or Human Settlements, and a cumulative aggregate of at least 60% in the final year of the qualification.

#### *Selection criteria*

Because of restrictions in respect of student numbers, candidates will be selected based on the following criteria:

- Candidates who meet the admission requirements and with a previous qualification in Development Studies will be given preference.

The remainder of qualified applicants will be selected based on the following criteria:

- Presentation of a 3-page curriculum vitae (CV) that highlights the candidate's previous engagement in socio-economic development-related activities, nationally, provincially and/or locally;
- A cover letter of no more than 100 words attached to the above-mentioned CV, motivating why the candidate should be considered for selection to the Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Development Studies;
- Only candidates with demonstrated levels of digital literacy will be considered for admission.
- Selection will take place during the course of the year of application and successful candidates will be informed not later than 20 December of that year.

#### *Recognition of Prior Learning:*

Applicants who do not meet the direct admission requirements as stipulated, but who can demonstrate experiential or work-based learning at an equivalent level (NQF 7) may be considered for RPL provided a proper structured assessment of the prior learning is conducted in terms of the NMU RPL Policy. Such candidates may be required to broaden their knowledge base by enrolling for identified preliminary modules prior to admission or parallel modules after admission.

#### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

#### **DURATION**

The minimum duration for completion of the BA Honours Development Studies is one year of full-time study and two years of part-time study.

#### **CURRICULUM**

*Not all modules may necessarily be offered in a particular year. Please consult the timetable on the website.*

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Development Theory	Semester 1	DEV401	20
	Development Policy	Semester 2	DEV402	20
	Guided Research Report	Year	DEV403	40

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Electives (select two):</b>				
	Development Studies: Capita Selecta	Semester 2	DEV422	20
	Rural Development Practice	Semester 2	DEV404	20
	Transformational Management	Semester 1	DEV405	20
	Project Management for Economic Development	Semester 1	DEV406	20
	Conflict Management for Development Practitioners	Semester 2	DEV407	20
	Selected Issues in Economic Development	Semester 1	DEV408	20
	Geospatial Methods for Development	Semester 2	DEV412	20
	Local Economic Development: Perspectives, Policies and Practice	Semester 2	DEV414	20
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN ECONOMICS

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40543
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	126

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of this particular degree programme is to expose graduates to and familiarise them with advanced contemporary Economics theories, concepts and practices and the applied competence to meet the need of the South African economy for well-qualified and competent professional economists. Students' knowledge and expertise in the field of Economics will be consolidated and deepened and a high level of theoretical and practical engagement facilitated with a view to developing intellectual independence.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is a mark of 60 for each of the third-year Economics modules.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

A maximum of two Honours modules (NQF Level 8) from another programme may be selected in consultation with and approved by the Head of the Department of Economics.

### **FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2022.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is end 2022.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECH401	15
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECI402	15
	Treatise	Year	ECN410	30
	Research Methods	Semester 1	ECX401	10
<b>Electives: Select any four (4) electives from the list of modules below:</b>				
	International Economics	Semester 1	ECE411	14
	Public Sector Economics	Semester 1	ECG411	14
	Development Economics	Semester 1	ECK401	14
	Financial Economics	Semester 2	ECM402	14
	Environmental Economics	Semester 2	ECO402	14
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECP411	14
	Financial Econometrics	Semester 2	ECR402	14
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>126</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Financial Econometrics	ECR402	Econometrics	ECP411

## BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40528
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Industrial and Organisational Psychology (IOP) as a course of study has become increasingly relevant in the modern era. Evidence of that can be found in the significant volume of research-based publications, providing Industrial and Organisational Psychologists not only with a deeper understanding of human behaviour in the workplace, but also insight into the physical and psychological conditions of employees in diverse socio-economic work environments. These insights ultimately result in an improvement in the quality of life for employees, as well as the overall effectiveness of organisations in a local and global context. IOP makes large contributions to organisational effectiveness by enhancing performance, satisfaction, wellbeing, motivation and attitudes of employees.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

A Bachelor's degree in Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management, or an equivalent qualification, with an average mark of at least 60% for the required Industrial and Organisational Psychology modules at NQF Level 7.

Any deviation from these admission requirements is subject to approval by the Head of Department of IOP in terms of guidelines provided by the Faculty Management Committee.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2022.

### **COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is end 2022.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Occupational Counselling	Semester 2	EZZC402	20

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	Advanced Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EZZH401	20
	Psychometrics	Semester 2	EZZN402	20
	Treatise	Year	EZZT400	30
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40530
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	122

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The overall aim of the Honours programme is to provide graduates with a strong grasp of the theoretical foundations and insight into the core values and principles informing LR and HR best practice.

Following on a Bachelor's degree, this Honours programme is a post-graduate specialisation that provides students with an opportunity for advanced study in the area, thus consolidating and deepening the students' knowledge and expertise relating to theories and practices of LR and HR.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- Persons shall not be registered as candidates for the Honours degree except by permission of the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted only if they have a first degree with an aggregate pass of at least 60% with major subjects of at least one of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Industrial Psychology, Economics or Business Economics, Labour Law or Political Science, Business Management or Human Resource Management.
- In addition, candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of Department before being allowed to proceed to the corresponding section of the Honours degree.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2022.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is end 2022.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend full-time over a minimum period of one academic year.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Labour Relations and Human Resources Theory	Semester 1	EIR411	20
	Treatise	Year	EIT410	30
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Selected Human Resource Issues	Semester 2	EIU412	14
	Labour Law	Semester 2	EIV412	14
	Business, Labour and Collective Bargaining	Semester 2	EIW412	14
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>122</b>

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40540
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

Following on the Bachelor's degree, this Honours degree is a first postgraduate specialisation in the field of Business, Commerce and Management Studies (NSB03) and aims to develop students with an increased measure of intellectual independence through an advanced level of theoretical and practical engagement.

The qualification aims to prepare Honours students for research-based postgraduate study in Business Management by including a discrete research component in the curriculum; and It aims to consolidate and deepen the student's knowledge and expertise relating to advanced contemporary business management theories and practices, and to develop appropriate applied competence to meet the need of the South African economy for well-qualified and competent business managers. As a result the graduates will enter the business environment

as well-rounded corporate citizens capable of gainful economic activity, mindful of their social and environmental responsibilities.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is an average mark of at least 60 for the third-year Business Management modules.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

A maximum of two Honours modules (NQF Level 8) from another programme may be selected in consultation with and approved by the Head of the Department of Business Management.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Advanced Strategic Management	Semester 1	EBMH411	20
	Treatise	Year	EBML410	30
	Business Research	Semester 1/2	EBMR420	10
	Corporate Citizenship	Semester 1	EBMX401	20
<b>Select two of the following modules:</b>				
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBMG402	20
	Advanced Strategic and International Marketing	Semester 2	EBMI402	20
	Financial Management	Semester 2	EBMJ402	20
	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	Year	EBMN410	20
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN ECONOMICS

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40542
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	126

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of this particular degree programme is to expose graduates to and familiarise them with advanced contemporary Economics theories, concepts and practices and the applied competence to meet the need of the South African economy for well-qualified and competent professional economists. Students' knowledge and expertise in the field of Economics will be consolidated and deepened and a high level of theoretical and practical engagement facilitated with a view to developing intellectual independence.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is a mark of 60 for each of the third-year Economics modules.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### ***STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***

A maximum of two Honours modules (NQF Level 8) from another programme may be selected in consultation with and approved by the Head of the Department of Economics.

### ***DURATION***

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

### ***CURRICULUM (Full-time)***

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECH401	15
	Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECI402	15
	Treatise	Year	ECN410	30
	Research Methods	Semester 1	ECX401	10
<b>Electives: Select any four (4) electives from the list of modules below:</b>				
	International Economics	Semester 1	ECE411	14
	Public Sector Economics	Semester 1	ECG411	14
	Development Economics	Semester 1	ECK401	14
	Financial Economics	Semester 2	ECM402	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Environmental Economics	Semester 2	ECO402	14
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECP411	14
	Financial Econometrics	Semester 2	ECR402	14
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>126</b>

### **CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Financial Econometrics	ECR402	Econometrics	ECP411

## **BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40526
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The BComHons (Industrial & Organisational Psychology) programme proceeds on the pathway set by the undergraduate BCom programme, deepening and broadening the scientific study of human behaviour in the workplace. Being the first postgraduate specialisation in the field of IOP, it aims to develop an increased measure of intellectual independence in students by exploring the interaction between individuals and work processes with a view to predicting and promoting well-being and productivity and facilitating the most advantageous use of human resources in the organisation.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

A Bachelor's degree in Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management, or an equivalent qualification, with an average mark of at least 60% for the required Industrial and Organisational Psychology modules at NQF Level 7.

Any deviation from these admission requirements is subject to approval by the Head of Department of IOP in terms of guidelines provided by the Faculty Management Committee.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Occupational Counselling	Semester 2	EZZC402	20
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	Advanced Human Resource Management	Semester 1	EZZH401	20
	Psychometrics	Semester 2	EZZN402	20
	Treatise	Year	EZZT400	30
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40527
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	122

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The aim of the Honours programme is to provide graduates with a strong grasp of the theoretical foundations and insight into the core values and principles informing LR and HR best practice.

Following on a Bachelor's degree, this Honours programme is a post-graduate specialisation that provides students with an opportunity for advanced study in the area, thus consolidating and deepening the students' knowledge and expertise relating to theories and practices of LR and HR.

Students will develop appropriate competence to meet the needs of the South African economy for well-qualified and competent human resource and labour relations professionals. The programme develops students' diagnostic and practical skills so that they may bring to any particular issue a clear understanding of the factors involved, insight into how problems may be resolved and practical implementation plans. By including a discrete research component in the curriculum, the programme will also prepare students for research-based postgraduate study in human resources and labour relations.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- Persons shall not be registered as candidates for the Honours degree except by permission of the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned.

- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted only if they have a first degree with an aggregate pass of at least 60% with major subjects of at least one of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Industrial Psychology, Economics or Business Economics, Labour Law or Political Science, Business Management or Human Resource Management.
- In addition, candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of Department before being allowed to proceed to the corresponding section of the Honours degree.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend full-time over a minimum period of one academic year and part-time over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Labour Relations and Human Resources Theory	Semester 1	EIR411	20
	Treatise	Year	EIT410	30
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Selected Human Resource Issues	Semester 2	EIU412	14
	Labour Law	Semester 2	EIV412	14
	Business, Labour and Collective Bargaining	Semester 2	EIW412	14
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>122</b>

### **CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Labour Relations and Human Resources Theory	Semester 1	EIR411	20
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	EIT411	10
	Labour Law	Semester 2	EIV412	14
	Selected Human Resource Issues	Semester 2	EIU412	14
<b>Second year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Treatise	Year	EIT410	30
	Business, Labour and Collective Bargaining	Semester 2	EIW412	14
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG411	20
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>122</b>

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE HONOURS IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40522
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	125

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The BComHons programme in Tourism Management, as the first postgraduate specialisation qualification, aims to fill this substantial need for well-qualified and competent tourism managers to carry the industry forward to 2020 and beyond. Its purpose is to develop tourism managers with an increasing measure of intellectual independence through an advanced level of theoretical and practical engagement. It thus consolidates and deepens students' knowledge and expertise relating to advanced contemporary tourism management theories and practices and develops appropriate applied competence to meet the need for well-qualified and competent tourism entrepreneurs, managers and strategists.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A Bachelor's degree with an average final mark of at least 60% for the third-year Tourism modules (as the first major) and with Business Management or Economics as the second major, or unless otherwise recommended by the HOD and ratified by the FMC, or
- A relevant diploma or degree approved by the FMC on behalf of Senate, coupled with prior experiential learning, comprising no less than three years' working experience in the field of tourism. A candidate may be required to study additional modules prior to admission into the programme should any of the above requirements be lacking.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### ***DURATION***

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

### ***CURRICULUM (Full-time)***

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Tourism Economics	Semester 1	TEC401	20
	Destination Management	Semester 2	TODM402	20
	Coastal and Marine Tourism	Semester 2	TOMT412	20
	Tourism Research	Semester 1	TORE411	10
	Responsible Tourism	Semester 1	TORT411	20

	Treatise	Year	TRE410	30
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	Tourism Economics	Semester 1	TEC401	20
	Destination Management	Semester 2	TODM402	20
	Coastal and Marine Tourism	Semester 2	TOMT412	20
<b>Second Year</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	Tourism Research	Semester 1	TORE411	10
	Responsible Tourism	Semester 1	TORT411	20
	Treatise	Year	TRE410	30
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS

### POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTANCY

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40710
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

#### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary purpose of the programme is two-fold:

- To develop the knowledge, skills and values of the Accountancy graduate in the more advanced aspects of the field of accounting and its related sub-disciplines to improve the graduate's career opportunities at a managerial level;
- To prepare graduates to sit the professional stage papers of the ACCA (Association of Chartered Certified Accountants) ["ACCA is a global body for professional accountants. The aim of ACCA is to offer business-relevant qualifications to people of application, ability and ambition around the world who seek a rewarding career in accountancy, finance and management."]

#### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Unless otherwise approved by the HOD in terms of the guidelines provided by the Faculty Management Committee, the admission requirements will be as follows:

- A BCom (Accounting for Chartered Accountants) degree or equivalent SAICA accredited programme  
OR
- A BCom (General Accounting) degree, with a minimum mark of at least 55% for each of the following modules or their equivalent :
  - General Accounting 3B (RG302 or RGV302)
  - General Taxation 3B (RGT302 or RGTV302)
  - General Auditing 3B (RGO302 or RGOV302)
  - General Management Accounting 3A and 3B (RGK301/RGKV301 and RGK302/RGKV302)
  - Or a pass in the following "R" equivalent modules: Accounting 3B (R302/ RV302); Taxation 3B (RT302/RTV302); Auditing 3B (RO302/ROV302); Management Accounting 3A and 3B (RK301/RKV301 and RK302/RKV302)
- OR**
- An appropriate Bachelor's degree or an Advanced Diploma at NQF Exit Level 7 in a cognate field of study (cf Rule G3 – 3.1.1), together with either:
  - A pass in or exemption from all the fundamental papers of the ACCA, OR
  - A pass in or exemption from all the operational level papers of CIMA.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

An elective module will not be offered unless a minimum number of students, as determined by the Head of the Department of Accounting Sciences, are registered for the particular elective module.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or a maximum of four years of part-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Full-time</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Corporate Reporting	Year	RCR400	30
	Advanced Management Accounting	Year	RKF400	30
<b>Select two of the following modules:</b>				
	Strategic Management Accounting and Finance	Year	RKS400	30
	Audit, Assurance and Governance	Year	ROA400	30
	Professional Taxation	Year	RPT400	30
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40701
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To develop the knowledge, skills and values of the Accountancy graduate in the more advanced aspects of the field of accounting and its related sub-disciplines to improve the graduate's career opportunities at a managerial level.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of Department in terms of the guidelines approved by the Faculty Management Committee, and subject to General Rule G3.1, the prerequisites for entry into the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting are as follows:

Admission following completion of the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy (PGDA):

- if PGDA completed in one academic year, a pass in each of the four modules in the PGDA; or
- if PGDA completed in two academic years, a mark of at least 55% in each of the four modules in the PGDA; provided that:
- the PGDA is completed in the academic year immediately preceding the year of registration for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting programme.

Admission following completion of the BCom Accounting for Chartered Accountants or BCom Rationum:

1. Accounting 4 (R400): A pass (including a pass on link) in Accounting 3A (R301) or General Accounting 3A (RG301) and a mark of at least 55% for Accounting 3B (R302);
2. Taxation 4 (RIT400): A pass (including a pass on link) in Taxation 3A (RT301) or General Taxation 3A (RGT301) and a mark of at least 55% for Taxation 3B (RT302);
3. Auditing 4 (RO400): A pass (including a pass on link) in Auditing 3A (RO301) or General Auditing 3A (RGO301) and a mark of at least 55% for Auditing 3B (RO302);
4. Management Accounting 4 (RK400): A mark of at least 55% for both Management Accounting 3A (RK301) and 3B (RK302); provided that:
  - all these credits were obtained in the two academic years preceding the year of registration for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting; and
  - unless these credits were obtained in the academic year preceding the year of registration for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting, a weighted average mark of 60% must be achieved for the following modules: Accounting 3B (R302); Taxation 3B (RT302); Auditing 3B (RO302); and Management Accounting 3A (RK301) and 3B (RK302).

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Honours module/s from another department may be chosen in consultation with the Head of the Department of Financial Accounting.

In order to be admitted to write Part 1 of the Qualifying Examination set by the SA Institute of Chartered Accountants, the following modules must be selected and completed as part of the curriculum:

Accounting	Year	RD400
Auditing	Year	ROD400
Management Accounting	Year	RKD400
Taxation and Estate Planning	Year	RID400

A research paper of between 4000 and 5000 words in publishable form on a topic from the field of Accounting or a related field.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Accounting 4	Year	RD400	30
<b>Recommended electives (select at least 90 credits):</b>				
	Auditing	Year	ROD400	30
	Management Accounting	Year	RKD400	30
	Taxation and Estate Planning	Year	RID400	30
	Profit Determination Theory	Year	RWD400	30
	A research paper of between 4000 and 5000 words in publishable form on a topic from the field of Accounting or a related field.	Year	RND400	30
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN APPLIED ECONOMICS

<b>Qualification code:</b>	42250
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Economics has been designed with the primary purpose of providing holders of the Advanced Diploma in Economics, certain categories of graduates, as well as practising economists in the private and public sector, with the opportunity to gain a deeper understanding of micro- and macroeconomic theory, and to reflect critically on economic practices and applications. This includes “building intuition” and competence in the verification (testing), development and application of economic models used to explain the behaviour of governments, consumers, businesses and markets, as well as the econometric (i.e. mathematical) tools to do so. In addition, candidates will also get the opportunity to conduct field work in economics by applying relevant economic survey techniques.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

An Advanced Diploma in Economics or an equivalent qualification in a cognate field of study with an aggregate pass of at least 60%.

**RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Economics Survey Techniques	Semester 1	BRM411	20
	Economics Field Work Project	Year	BCN412	20
	Applied Microeconomics	Semester 1	BCH411	20
	Applied Macroeconomics	Semester 1	BCH412	20
<b>Electives: select any 2 modules (40 credits):</b>				
	Economics for a Developing World	Semester 2	BCK411	20
	Economics of Money and Business	Semester 2	BME412	20
	International Trade & Finance	Semester 2	BCE411	20
	Economics of Local, Provincial & Central Government	Semester 2	BCG412	20
	Applied Econometrics	Year	BEC410	20
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

<b>Qualification code:</b>	42240
<b>Offering:</b>	Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme aims to provide the students with broad-based theoretical and practical knowledge of Business Management.

It also aims to develop in graduates the capacity for lifelong learning and an awareness of the social context in which they will be working, once they enter the business world.

The primary purpose of the qualification is to prepare candidates for senior administration-level and first line management positions in the private and development sectors. The qualifying learner obtains a Postgraduate Diploma in the fields of Financial Accounting Aspects, Marketing Management, Operations Management, Analytic Decision Making, Information Management, Strategic Management, Entrepreneurship, Management Accounting, Management and Corporate Governance and Human Resource Management. This Postgraduate Diploma provides broad exposure to the processes and functions of

business and/or public sector management within the context of an integrated, holistic organisational approach and a transforming socio-economic setting.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration if they hold:

- a Bachelor's degree and have obtained an average final mark of at least 60% in the third-year modules, or
- a relevant diploma or degree approved by Senate, coupled with prior learning, which should comprise no less than three years' experience in the field of Business. Should any of these requirements be lacking, a candidate may be required to undertake additional modules prior to entering the programme.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Introductory Accounting module i.e. Accounting for Business (BAF5TR1)– Trimester 1*

This is an introductory accounting module. Students who have successfully completed an accounting course on a tertiary level may request to be excused from doing the introductory module.

### **DURATION.**

2 years part-time (3 trimesters)

Part-time students are required to register for all modules offered per trimester.

### **CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Integrated Management Practice	Trimester 1	BCG4TR1	15
	Operations Management	Trimester 1	BOP4TR2	15
	Management Accounting	Trimester 2	BMC4TR2	15
	Human Resource Strategy	Trimester 2	BOB4TR2	15
	Marketing Management	Trimester 2	BMM4TR1	15
	Management Economics	Trimester 3	BAM4TR3	15
	Entrepreneurship	Trimester 3	BEN4TR3	15
	Strategy	Trimester 3	BSM4TR3	15
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN DEVELOPMENT FINANCE (NEW INTAKE FROM 2023)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40720
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary purpose of the Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance is to develop competent development finance practitioners with the ability to plan, manage, analyse and monitor the financial and monetary aspects of their respective organisations. Critical aspects of development finance and its relation to sustainable socio-economic growth are analysed based on coherent and relevant theoretical frameworks that underpin development finance practice.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

The minimum entry requirement is a Bachelor's degree, or an Advanced Diploma, or an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7, in a commerce- and/or finance- related field of study, with a mark of at least 60% for each of the final-year core modules of the qualification.

Only candidates with demonstrated levels of digital literacy will be considered for admission.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

The initial intake into the programme will be limited to 15 candidates; thereafter to 20 candidates per year. Preference will be given to qualified applicants with proven work experience in finance departments of development banking and non-banking finance institutions, government-linked development finance departments or other institutions like municipalities and NGOs. However, every year, 4 places will be reserved for top-performing applicants in the Advanced Diploma in Business Studies, who wish to articulate directly into this postgraduate diploma.

### ***STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***

#### ***Recognition of Prior Learning:***

Applicants who do not meet the direct admission requirements as stipulated, but who can demonstrate experiential or work-based learning at an equivalent level (NQF 7) may be considered for RPL provided a proper structured assessment of the prior learning is conducted in terms of the NMU RPL Policy. Such candidates may be required to broaden their knowledge base by enrolling for identified preliminary modules prior to admission or parallel modules after admission.

**DURATION**

The minimum duration for completion of the Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance is one year of full-time study and two years of part-time study.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Economic Development Theory & Policy Analysis	Semester 1	EEPD401	20
	Leadership in Development Finance	Semester 1	EPPD401	20
	Enterprise Development and Finance	Semester 2	EIPD402	20
	Alternative Resource Management and Finance Strategies	Semester 2	EAPD402	20
	Development Finance Project Report	Year	EMPD400	40
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Economic Development Theory & Policy Analysis	Semester 1	EEPD401	20
	Leadership in Development Finance	Semester 1	EPPD401	20
	Enterprise Development and Finance	Semester 2	EIPD402	20
		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Alternative Resource Management and Finance Strategies	Semester 2	EAPD402	20
	Development Finance Project Report	Year	EMPD400	40
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT

<b>Qualification code:</b>	42280
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2nd Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2nd Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary purpose of the Postgraduate Diploma in Employment Relationship Management (ERM) is to equip HR practitioners, business managers and line managers, holding a qualification equivalent to a first degree or an advanced diploma, with contemporary Employment Relationship Management knowledge, competence and research skills. This includes the competence to review information, synthesise data and evaluate management processes in order to develop creative responses to employment relationship problems and issues encountered in the organisational environment. This qualification will lead candidates to a focused, specialised and systemic approach to ERM business realities and provide access to a relevant Master's degree.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of Department in terms of the guidelines approved by the Faculty Management Committee, the prerequisites for entry into the Postgraduate Diploma in Employment Relationship Management are as follows:

- An Advanced Diploma in Business Studies or equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7, obtained with an aggregate of 55%, coupled with prior learning comprising of two to three years relevant experience in the field of Business/Human Resource Management/Management and obtained after completion of the prerequisite qualification.  
OR
- An Advanced Diploma in Business Studies, or an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7, obtained with an aggregate of 55% and completed within the minimum required academic period.  
OR
- An Advanced Diploma in Business Studies at NQF Level 7, obtained with an aggregate of 60% and completed within no more than one year additional to the minimum required academic period.  
OR
- An equivalent degree qualification at NQF Level 7, obtained with an aggregate of 60% for 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> year modules and the degree completed within no more than one year additional to the minimum required academic period.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

Preference will be given to qualified applicants with proven work experience in a business/HR/management, or a government-linked HRM department.

**DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or two years' part time study. The maximum period of study is three years.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Contemporary Employment Relations	Semester 1	EICD401	20
	HR Alignment and Development	Semester 1	EIDD401	20
	Organisational Development	Semester 2	EIFD402	20
	Human Resource Metrics and Analytics	Semester 2	EIGD402	20
	HR Governance and Corporate Social Responsibility	Semester 1	EIJD401	20
	Research Project in ERM	Year	EIRD400	20
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Contemporary Employment Relations	Semester 1	EICD401	20
	HR Alignment and Development	Semester 1	EIDD401	20
	Organisational Development	Semester 2	EIFD402	20
	Human Resource Metrics and Analytics	Semester 2	EIGD402	20
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>80</b>
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	HR Governance and Corporate Social Responsibility	Semester 1	EIJD401	20
	Research Project in ERM	Year	EIRD400	20
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>40</b>
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL PLANNING

<b>Qualification code:</b>	42260
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The qualification will be the highest professional qualification in this field available in South Africa and will contribute to the professional competency of financial planners which will consequently make them eligible for professional membership of the Financial Planning Institute of Southern Africa and for accreditation as a Certified Financial Planner® (CFP®).

The CFP® professional designation is internationally recognised as the pinnacle of educational achievement in financial planning. The Financial Planning Standards Board (FPSB) is a global body which owns the CFP® mark. In South Africa the Financial Planning Institute is the gatekeeper to the professional accreditation of CFP®.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

An appropriate Bachelor's degree or an Advanced Diploma at NQF Exit Level 7 or an equivalent qualification approved by Senate.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### ***STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***

#### ***Examinations:***

Examinations will take place in the normal examination sessions at the end of each semester. All modules are assessed on an open book basis with the exception of Financial Planning Environment, which is a closed book examination to test the students' knowledge of the regulatory environment governing financial planning in South Africa. The examinations are four hours and take place on the Summerstrand, Port Elizabeth Campus of the University. Examinations comprise 70% of the final mark for each module. Students are required to achieve a minimum class mark of 40% in order to gain admission to an examination. The final pass mark is 50% per module.

### ***DURATION***

Four modules are presented in the study programme. All modules must be passed in order to receive the qualification. Students may elect to take all modules at once or may spread the number of modules taken per year to suit their personal schedules. It is recommended that the Case Study module be attempted last if students elect not to do all modules in one year. Various overlap exists in the knowledge areas comprising the modules, therefore, where possible, students who can take all modules in one year are recommended to do so.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Full-time</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	The Financial Planning Environment	Semester 1	EBFD401	30
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBFD411	30
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBFD402	30
	Case Study	Semester 2	EBFD412	30
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Prerequisites	Code
Case Study	EBFD412	The Financial Planning Environment Personal Financial Planning	EBFD401 EBFD411

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNAL AUDITING

<b>Qualification code:</b>	42230
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme is designed to equip graduates with the essential knowledge and specific skills in order to be competent in performing internal audit engagements (manual and computerised) and act as internal audit managers or internal audit consultants. The programme is designed to enhance the employability of learners by preparing them for the internal audit profession or for further learning in this field. A person accredited with this qualification will be able to:

- Demonstrate a coherent and critical understanding of the International Professional Practice Framework (IPPF) of the Institute of Internal Auditors;
- Demonstrate expertise in advanced internal auditing;
- Demonstrate expertise in assessment of risk, internal control and corporate governance matters;
- Demonstrate expertise in information systems auditing.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

A relevant NQF level 7 Bachelor's degree or Advanced Diploma with:

- Auditing and Management Accounting as majors;
- An average final mark of 55% in the final year modules; or

- A relevant degree or advanced diploma approved by Senate coupled with prior learning, which should comprise at least three years' experience in the field of Internal Auditing.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

Due to restrictions in respect of student numbers, selection will be made on a basis of first come, first served.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Format of offering:*

In addition to the normal full-time mode of delivery, this qualification is offered on a block release mode of delivery. Block release mode of delivery entails short continuous and concentrated periods of face-to-face contact sessions alternated with longer off-campus self-study periods. Contact sessions for the first semester modules will be during the second half of January and the second half of May, and for second semester modules during the second half of July and the second half of October.

A particular delivery method will not be offered unless a minimum of 10 students are registered for the particular mode of delivery.

### **DURATION**

The qualification shall extend over a minimum period of one year block release study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Forensic Auditing	Semester 2	RIF402	10
	Internal Auditing Module 1	Semester 1	RIO401	20
	Internal Auditing Module 2	Semester 2	RIO402	20
	Information Systems Auditing	Semester 2	RIS402	15
	Strategic Management Accounting and Finance	Year	RKS400	30
	Public Sector Accountability	Semester 1	RPS401	10
	Risk Based Auditing	Semester 1	RRO401	15
	<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>Minimum</b>		<b>120</b>

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MARITIME STUDIES

<b>Qualification code:</b>	42270
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme is designed to equip graduates of the programme with skills needed in marine studies, especially in terms of sustainable development and beneficiation of coastal and marine resources, maritime industry, tourism development, and small port construction.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

An appropriate Bachelor's degree or an Advanced Diploma at NQF Exit Level 7 or an equivalent qualification approved by Senate with a 60% aggregate.

### ***RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

Readmission will be considered according to the university readmission policy as approved by Senate.

### ***DURATION***

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time. Full-time students are required to complete all modules offered per semester.

### ***CURRICULUM (Full-time)***

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Marine and Maritime Research	Year	MARS400	20
	Marine and Maritime Affairs	Semester 1	MARS401	20
	The Marine Environment	Semester 2	MARS402	10
	Marine and Maritime Policy	Semester 1	MARS411	14
	Marine and Coastal Law	Semester 2	MARS412	12
	Marine Tourism and Coastal Recreation	Semester 1	MARS421	12
	Marine and Coastal Development Modules and Practices	Semester 2	MARS422	10
	Marine and Coastal Business Opportunities and Practices	Semester 2	MARS432	12
	Marine and Environmental Education	Semester 2	MARS442	10
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>120</b>

## MASTERS DEGREES

### MASTER OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	40525
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

#### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Master of Arts in Development Studies degree programme, offered by coursework and treatise, aims to develop intellectually independent development specialists with the ability to engage in sustainable socio-economic development practice and research activities, while maintaining ethical standards.

#### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

**SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

*Offering of modules:*

*Not all modules may necessarily be offered in a particular year, please consult the timetable for modules offered.*

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Development Studies Treatise	Year	DEV510	80
	Advanced Development Policy	Semester 2	DEV502	20
	Advanced Development Theory	Semester 1	DEV501	20
<b>Select 3 of the following modules below:</b>				
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECD512	20
	International Finance	Semester 1	DEV511	20
	Political Geography: Space, State and Nations	Semester 2	DEV542	20

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Monitoring and Evaluation for Development Practitioners	Semester 1	DEV522	20
	Political Economy of Development	Semester 1	DEV552	20
	Social Movements, Social Change and Development	Semester 2	DEV521	20
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>180</b>

## MASTER OF ARTS (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41045
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in a relevant area of Development Studies, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates conduct research on specific and clearly defined research topics.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;

- Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
- Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **CURRICULUM**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Development Studies Research Dissertation	Year	DEVE500	180

## **MASTER OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH) (NO NEW INTAKE FROM 2023)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41010
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to provide further depth of knowledge and appropriate research skills beyond an Honours degree in Economics that would enable students to operate professionally and competently as economists in the subfields of Financial Markets and/or Economic Impact Assessment and/or Econometrics.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2022.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	Treatise	Year	ECO501	100
	Advanced Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECO505	20
	Advanced Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECO506	20
<b>Elective modules:</b>				
<b>Select 2 of the following modules below:</b>				
	Advanced Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO502	20
	Economic Impact Assessment	Semester 2	ECO503	20
	Advanced Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO504	20
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>180</b>

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	Treatise	Year	ECO501	100
	Advanced Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECO505	20
	Advanced Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECO506	20
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Select 2 of the following modules below:</b>				
	Advanced Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO502	20
	Economic Impact Assessment	Semester 2	ECO503	20
	Advanced Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO504	20
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>180</b>

**MASTER OF ARTS (ECONOMICS)  
(RESEARCH)  
(NO NEW INTAKE FROM 2023)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41038
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission

may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
- Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
- Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2022.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	ECC500	180

**MASTER OF ARTS  
(INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY)  
(COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)  
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	42001
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

*The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:*

Holders of a BA Honours degree in Industrial and Organisational Psychology (or an equivalent qualification) with a 60% aggregate pass shall be admitted, unless Senate decides otherwise. The curriculum of an equivalent qualification is subject to the approval of the Head of the Department, and must include a course of study in Psychometrics at NQF Level 8.

**SELECTION PROCEDURE**

Twenty applicants per year have been provided for. Should the number of applicants exceed twenty, selection will proceed on a first come, first served basis.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Full-time vs Part-time registration:

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

*Examination:*

The examination shall consist of the treatise (Module EZ506) and a written paper in each of the other eight modules.

**FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2018.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2023.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Treatise	Year	EZ506	60
	Finance for non-Financial Managers	Semester 2	EIK510	15
	Transformation of Work and Organisations	Semester 2	EIF510	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Human Resource Issues	Year	EIJ510	15
	Contemporary Human Resource and Labour Relations Developments	Semester 1	EIC510	15
	Industrial Psychological Assessment and Workplace Counselling	Year	EZ510	15
	Training and Leadership Development	Year	EZ511	15
	Business Ethics and Professional Practice	Year	EZ515	15
	Research Methodology and Statistical Analysis	Year	EZ514	15
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>180</b>

**MASTER OF ARTS  
(INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY)  
(RESEARCH)  
(NO NEW INTAKE FROM 2023)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41037
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of this learning programme is to enable aspiring Human Resource Managers and LR Practitioners to research and analyse complicated HR & LR situations and prescribe solutions that suit the specific circumstances and strategies of their organisations. They need to relate to individuals and the organisation beyond functional boundaries and comprehend the fundamental business of the organisation.

***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission

may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
- Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
- Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2022.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EZV500	180

**MASTER OF ARTS  
(LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES)  
(COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)  
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41024
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

**SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;

- ❖ TOEFL:
  - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
  - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
  - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2018.

### **COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2023.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Treatise	Year	EIB510	60
	Advanced Labour Law	Semester 1	EID510	30
	Conflict, Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EIA510	15
	Labour Relations in a Global Environment	Semester 2	EIE510	15
	Transformation of Work and Organisations	Semester 2	EIF510	15
	Contemporary Human Resource and Labour Relations Developments	Semester 1	EIC510	15
<b>Select 2 of the following modules below:</b>				
	Human Resource Issues	Semester 1	EIJ510	15
	Finance for non-Financial Managers	Semester 2	EIK510	15
	Human Resources Information Systems	Year	EIG510	15
	Health and Safety	Year	EIH510	15
	Comparative Labour Relations	Year	EII510	15
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>180</b>

**MASTER OF ARTS  
(LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES)  
(RESEARCH)  
(NO NEW INTAKE FROM 2023)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41025
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

**SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.

- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

In consultation, a candidate shall select a dissertation on an approved topic.

### **FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme is 2022.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EI515	180

## **MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	5404
<b>Offering:</b>	Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	240

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

A defining feature of the "Nelson Mandela University MBA" is our focus on leadership development, which spans throughout the programme. Our leadership development programme forms the backbone of our MBA and infuses leadership development throughout our MBA modules.

The Nelson Mandela University MBA is specifically designed to foster strong decisive leaders armed with business acumen and theoretical knowledge backed by a willingness to take risks and follow their instincts in order to "make it happen".

We, at the Nelson Mandela University Business School, believe that theory is nothing without practice and that ideas cannot come alive without action. Working in small syndicate groups with an experienced cohort of professors, lecturers, high-profile guest speakers and fellow students, you will operate at a senior management level, steering your management team through an ever-changing panorama of challenges that impact on real-world business.

Our MBA programme provides an intensive environment where dynamic professionals are grounded in the vital disciplines of business management. It challenges you to think and act creatively. The programme is stimulating, rewarding and enjoyable. You will learn alongside other business leaders of the future and will develop self-discipline, self-awareness and other important leadership qualities.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

*The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:*

M+3 qualification, i.e. a three-year national diploma or a university degree or an equivalent SAQA-approved qualification.

Candidates who have not had sufficient computer experience are required to attend introductory lectures on integrative computer training (ICT). These lectures do not attract additional costs and aim to increase proficiency in MS Word, MS Excel and MS PowerPoint, all of which are essential for successfully completing the MBA programme.

There are two lectures, which will take place on Saturdays during the first trimester. One of these lectures caters for candidates at the beginner's level and the other for candidates at an advanced level. The work covered in these lectures is not examinable.

A limited number of candidates without the required M+3 qualification will be accepted onto the programme each year, provided that they have wide business experience and a proven "track record". Prospective applicants in this category are advised to make telephonic enquiries well before the end of September prior to the intended year of enrolment.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

Applicants will be required to go through a selection process, which will include testing and an interview.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

*Qualification structure:*

The MBA programme is offered on a part-time basis over a minimum period of three years or on a full-time basis over 18 months. Each year comprises three trimesters and, if candidates have good reason, they can apply in writing to have this period extended.

The programme aims to provide insight to the dynamics and management challenges of the business environment in which organizations operate and the first eight modules, which are completed over four trimesters, focus on these processes.

In the remaining seven modules, the programme emphasises the principles and workings of management processes in order to hone and develop managerial ability and skills to full potential. Finally, to conclude the programme, candidates are required to submit a research treatise of 20 000 words.

The content and structure of the programme are based on internationally-accredited and accepted standards. Its specific aim is to equip South African managers with the necessary knowledge and skills to understand and operate in a global economy, in a world of vanishing economic and business boundaries. The Business School ensures that it addresses the changing face of international business by continually adapting and/or changing the curriculum to ensure that the programme remains at the cutting edge of work relevancy. For further information, visit [www.mbasouthafrica.com](http://www.mbasouthafrica.com).

*Experience requirements:*

A minimum of three (3) years' relevant working experience (i.e. experience of managing a business or a department at senior supervisory or junior management level and/or work experience within a business environment).

*Registration:*

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

On submission of the research project and paper for examination purposes, candidates are also required to submit a signed declaration from a language expert that the document was proof-read by him/her.

*Additional non-compulsory (non-credit bearing) modules:*

- This is a year module but split over 2 years into modules:
  - Leadership: Project 1 (module BLP1TR0) **and**
  - Leadership: Project 2 (module BLP2TR0)
- BAF5TR1 is a trimester module intended to prepare students that had not done Accounting at tertiary level.

*Electives:*

Particular electives will only be offered in a given academic year if there is adequate demand to provide financial justification.

**DURATION**

Part-time: 6 years

**FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

**CURRICULUM (Part-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Additional non-compulsory modules:</b>				
	Accounting for Business	Trimester 1	BAF5TR1	0
	Leadership: Project I	Year	BLP1TR0	0
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Marketing Management	Trimester 1	BPA5TR1	12
	Quantitative Techniques for Management	Trimester 1	BQT5TR1	12
	Organisational Behaviour	Trimester 2	BOB5TR2	12
	Management Accounting Aspects	Trimester 2	BRA5TR2	12
	Management Economics	Trimester 3	BED5TR3	12
	Human Resource Strategies	Trimester 3	BHU5TR3	12
	<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>72</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Additional non-compulsory module:</b>				
	Leadership: Project II	Year	BLP2TR0	0
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	International Management	Trimester 1	BIN5TR1	12
	Financial Management	Trimester 1	BFB5TR1	12
	Operations Management	Trimester 2	BMN5TR2	12
	Research Methodology	Trimester 2	BNM5TR2	12
	Strategic Management	Trimester 3	BSY5TR3	12
	Leadership	Trimester 3	BLS5TR3	12
	<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>72</b>
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory and elective modules:</b>				
	Research project and paper	Year	T711TR0	60
	1 or 2 electives ( <i>3 electives in total for the year = 36 credits</i> )	Trimester 1		12 per elective
	1 or 2 electives ( <i>3 electives in total for the year = 36 credits</i> )	Trimester 2		12 per elective
	<b>Credits Third Year</b>			<b>96</b>

## MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

<b>Qualification code:</b>	5406
<b>Offering:</b>	Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	216

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the Master of Business Administration (MBA) is to develop competent and skilful business leaders with the personal competencies and managerial and leadership capabilities to deal in a sustainable manner with unique challenges in a dynamic and competitive business environment.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A four-year cognate Bachelor's degree at NQF Exit Level 8; or
- A Post-graduate Diploma (Business Administration) at NQF Exit Level 8; or
- An applicable Honours degree; or
- A RPL process (candidates admitted according to a RPL process cannot comprise more than 10% per intake); plus
- Additional admission requirements as specified by the Nelson Mandela University Business School, and
- Candidates are subject to selection based on 5 years' work experience or 3 years' business-related or management experience, psychometric test performance, results of prior qualifications and an interview.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Part-time:*

If a student fails more than 2 core modules in the first year of registration for the programme, the student will not be allowed to continue with the programme. A student will only be allowed to register twice for the same module. The maximum study time for the completion of the programme after first registration is 3 years.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of four years part-time studies.

**CURRICULUM**

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Part-time</b>			
<b>First Year</b>			
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
Leadership 1	Year	MLD5TR	12
Data Analyses & Decision Making	Trimester 1	MDA5TR1	12
Strategic Marketing	Trimester 1	MSM5TR1	12
Management Accounting	Trimester 2	BAA5TR2	12
People Management	Trimester 2	BPM5TR2	12
Research Project Proposal	Trimester 2	MRP5TR2	10
Financial Management	Trimester 3	MFB5TR3	12
Business Strategy	Trimester 3	MST5TR3	12
Strategic Operations	Trimester 3	MSO5TR3	12
Elective 1 and 2*	Trimester 3	See below	12
<b>Credits First Year</b>			<b>118</b>
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>			
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
Leadership II	Year	MLS5TR	12
Management Economics	Trimester 1	BAM5TR1	12
International Business	Trimester 1	MIN5TR1	12
Business Research Project	Year	MBR5TR	50
Elective 1 and 2*	Trimester 1/2	See below	12
<b>Credits Second Year</b>			<b>98</b>
<b>*ELECTIVE (Can select any 2 as indicated per academic year below)</b>			
<b>Year 1 (Choose 1 or 2)</b>			
Sustainable Development	Trimester 3	MSD5TR3	12
Management of Technology	Trimester 3	MMT5TR3	12
<b>Year 2 (Choose 1 or 2)</b>			
Project Management	Trimester 1	MPT5TR1	12
Entrepreneurship	Trimester 1	MEN5TR1	12
Futures Studies	Trimester 2	BFS5TR1	12
Business in Society	Trimester 2	BBS5TR1	12
Lean Enterprise Management	Trimester 2	MLE5TR2	12
<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>216</b>

## MASTER OF COMMERCE (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41051
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME** This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in a relevant area in the field of Accounting, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates conduct research on specific and clearly defined research topics.

### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### SELECTION PROCEDURE

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding

degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	RV500	180

## **MASTER OF COMMERCE (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41052
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in a relevant area in the field of Business Management, the outcome of the investigation being a dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates conduct research on specific and clearly defined research topics.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding

degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EBMV500	180

## **MASTER OF COMMERCE IN ECONOMICS (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41023
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of the programme is to provide further depth of knowledge and appropriate research skills beyond an honours degree in Economics that would enable students to operate as economists in the fields of Financial Markets and/or Econometrics.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

**SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice

versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Treatise	Year	ECO501	100
	Advanced Macroeconomics	Semester 1	ECO505	20
	Advanced Microeconomics	Semester 2	ECO506	20
<b>Elective modules:</b>				
<b>Select 2 of the following modules below:</b>				
	Advanced Econometrics	Semester 1	ECO502	20
	Economic Impact Assessment	Semester 2	ECO503	20
	Advanced Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO504	20
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>180</b>

## **MASTER OF COMMERCE (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41053
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in a relevant area of Economics, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.

- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Full-time vs Part-time registration:* Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	ECC500	180

## MASTER OF COMMERCE (ENTREPRENEURSHIP) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41060
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in the area of Entrepreneurship, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

**SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	BDD500	180

## **MASTER OF COMMERCE (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41058
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in the area of Human Resource Management, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding

degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EZH500	180

## **MASTER OF COMMERCE (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41055
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in the area of Industrial Psychology, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory module:</b>				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EZV500	180

**MASTER OF COMMERCE  
(LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES)  
(COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)  
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41014
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

The purpose of this learning programme is to enable aspiring Human Resource Managers and LR Practitioners to research and analyse complicated HR & LR situations and prescribe solutions that suit the specific circumstances and strategies of their organisations. They need to relate to individuals and the organisation beyond functional boundaries and comprehend the fundamental business of the organisation.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and

pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.

- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2018.

### **COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2023.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory module:</b>				
	Treatise	Year	EIB510	60
	Advanced Labour Law	Semester 1	EID510	30
	Conflict, Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EIA510	15
	Labour Relations in a Global Environment	Semester 2	EIE510	15
	Transformation of Work and Organisations	Semester 2	EIF510	15
	Contemporary Human Resource and Labour Relations Developments	Semester 1	EIC510	15
<b>Select two of the following modules:</b>				
	Human Resource Issues	Semester 1	EIJ510	15
	Finance for non-Financial Managers	Semester 2	EIK510	15
	Human Resources Information Systems	Year	EIG510	15
	Health and Safety	Year	EIH510	15
	Comparative Labour Relations	Year	EII510	15
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>180</b>

## MASTER OF COMMERCE (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41015
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in the areas of Labour Relations and Human Resources, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module

in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.

- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory module:</b>				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	EI515	180

## MASTER OF COMMERCE (LOGISTICS) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41057
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in the area of Logistics, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

**SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory module:</b>				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	BLG500	180

## **MASTER OF COMMERCE (MARKETING) (RESEARCH)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41061
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To guide candidates, who have demonstrated the ability to do so, to identify, design and conduct research in the area of Marketing, including Marketing Management, resulting in a research dissertation, which is a substantial research report based on primary research in the field. Research degrees require distinctly demarcated fields of study where candidates concentrate on specific and clearly defined research topics.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding

degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory module:</b>				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	BBH500	180

## **MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TAXATION (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41056
<b>Offering:</b>	Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

To equip candidates with the knowledge and skills necessary to practice as a tax consultant within the legal and accounting professions and/or senior tax positions in business or with

SARS. The degree is offered on a coursework basis with a research component. The coursework component comprises an intensive study of the law and practice of taxation and involves extensive analysis of the legislation and related tax cases heard by the courts for each particular topic.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of four years part-time.

### **Examination:**

The examination shall consist of the treatise and a written paper in each of the other two modules.

### **Treatise:**

Registration for the treatise in the second year of studies is dependent on the candidate having passed RTIV510.

### **Promotion:**

A candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study if he/she has not passed the module in the first year of study.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
	<b>Compulsory module:</b>			
	Taxation 5A	Year	RTIV510	80
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Second Year</b>				
	<b>Compulsory modules:</b>			
	Taxation 5B	Year	RTIV520	40
	Treatise	Year	RTIV530	60
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>180</b>

### **CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Code
Treatise	RTIV530	Taxation 5A	RTIV510

## MASTER OF COMMERCE IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41030
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Master's degree program in Tourism Management is aimed at preparing graduates for managerial roles in international and national tourism, including related business establishments, such as hotels, guest houses, restaurants, resorts, theme parks and cruise lines. Graduates research and study the management, marketing and development of the tourism industry and organisations at the regional, national and international level. They conduct research to resolve typical problems and provide scientifically grounded management and financial guidelines and directives for future development, leadership and decision-making in the industry. They also analyse current investment patterns to uncover potential tourism markets and related entrepreneurial opportunities.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.

- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Compulsory module:</b>				
	Research Project and Full Dissertation	Year	TOUR500	180

## MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY IN DEVELOPMENT FINANCE (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	44100
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary purpose of the M Phil in Development Finance is to provide advanced training in the field of development finance, a field of study that is underdeveloped across the African continent. The aim is to establish a platform for sustainable development finance research. Specifically, the program will produce a broad range of development finance experts for South Africa and the rest of Africa. After completion of the M Phil, some students will be identified and encouraged to proceed to conduct PhD studies in Development Finance through the Development Finance Research Network program.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

**SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

*Examination:*

The examination shall consist of the treatise EMR501 and a paper written in each of the other ten modules. The qualification will only be awarded after successful completion of all the modules including the treatise.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Micro-enterprise Finance	Semester 1	EMF501	12
	Project Finance	Semester 1	EPF501	12
	Quantitative Methods and Statistics for Development Finance	Semester 1	EQM501	12
	Public Sector Finance	Semester 1	EPS501	12
	Finance, Economic Growth & Development	Semester 1	EEG501	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Issues in Development Finance	Semester 2	EID501	12
	Project Management for Development Finance	Semester 2	EPM501	12
	International Finance for Development	Semester 2	EIF501	12
	Monitoring and Evaluation	Semester 2	EME501	12
	Local and Regional Development	Semester 2	ELD501	12
	Treatise	Year	EMR501	60
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>180</b>

## MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY IN MARITIME STUDIES (COURSEWORK AND RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41050
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme will equip graduates with requisite knowledge and skills to participate as specialists in a socio-economic development and socio-ecological context as it applies to maritime security & governance, port management and logistics, maritime socio-economic development, supply chain management and socio-ecological resilience. Graduates will contribute to the development, implementation and review of maritime policy, make informed decisions and manage resources accountably and ethically. They will be able to propose, plan, develop and manage sustainable maritime socio-ecological programmes; implement theoretical and methodological approaches relevant to the sector; conceptualise and address sector-related challenges; critique current research, advance scholarship and contribute to maritime socio-economic development discourse by accessing, processing and managing information with the ability to design and implement research grounded in maritime theory. In addition, graduates will be independent life-long learners capable of managing their own learning.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A Postgraduate Diploma in Maritime Studies, a relevant honours degree, a relevant 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification, at NQF Exit Level 8 or equivalent, with all core modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and

pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.

- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
  - Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
  - Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years.

### **RE-ADMISSION**

A student may repeat a failed module more than once, provided that the maximum period of study is not exceeded.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Maritime Economic Development	Semester 1	MARS501	20
	Water-based Tourism	Semester 2	MARS502	20
	Treatise	Year	MARS500	60
	Maritime Governance & Security	Semester 2	MARS511	20

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Marine Law and Policy	Semester 1	MARS512	20
	Maritime Socio-ecological Resilience	Semester 2	MARS521	20
	Maritime Logistics	Semester 2	MARS522	10
	Port Management	Semester 1	MARS531	10
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>180</b>

## MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41300
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Master's degree program in Tourism Management is aimed at preparing graduates for managerial roles in international and national tourism, including related business establishments, such as hotels, guest houses, restaurants, resorts, theme parks and cruise lines. Graduates research and study the management, marketing and development of the tourism industry and organisations at the regional, national and international level. They conduct research to resolve typical problems and provide scientifically grounded management and financial guidelines and directives for future development, leadership and decision-making in the industry. They also analyse current investment patterns to uncover potential tourism markets and related entrepreneurial opportunities.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A cognate honours degree, postgraduate diploma, 480-credit bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification at NQF Exit Level 8, with all major modules passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Included in the above will be a level-appropriate externally-examined and/or moderated research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words and a module in research methods/ methodology, each passed with at least 60% or attained at an equivalent grade and level.
- Candidates considered for admission on the strength of a qualification that does not include a module in research methods/methodology and a research project, mini-dissertation or treatise of at least 8,000 - 10,000 words will be required to complete and pass such additional modules at the appropriate level, each with at least 60% prior to acceptance for registration for the master's degree.
- Students in possession of a cognate Bachelor of Technology degree (BTech) may be admitted with the understanding that additional requirements as a condition for admission may be recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTIC of the relevant School within the Faculty. Such additional requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Register for and pass, with at least 60% or attain at an equivalent grade, an additional module or modules at the appropriate level;
- Obtain a further 120-credit qualification at the appropriate level (e.g. a cognate postgraduate diploma or an honours degree);
- Submit and orally defend a draft research proposal.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a document outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of four years. Full-time (one year minimum), Part-time (two years minimum).

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research Project and Full Dissertation	Year	TOUR510	180

## MASTER OF MARITIME MANAGEMENT (COURSE WORK AND RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	44200
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	180

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This integrative qualification introduces future executives and strategic decision makers to the demands of a dynamic and diverse nature of the maritime business environment and applies strategic theories and frameworks to achieving and sustaining competitive advantage within the global maritime environment.

The MPhil in Ports and Shipping Management candidates should be able to:

- Apply foundational knowledge in each of the primary functional areas of business in the maritime sector.
- Enhance specialized skills through evaluating and developing a sustainable maritime business context.
- Apply strategic management skills at a senior level in changing business environments in the maritime sector;
- Propose and develop appropriate, effective maritime leadership styles in prompting sustainable maritime businesses.
- Develop and conduct applied business research and strategies in the maritime sector in order to enable sound judgements and communicate conclusions clearly to a range of audiences in the maritime sector;
- Apply business and strategic decisions effectively in a global as well as emerging and African context in the maritime sector.
- Analyse, synthesise and solve complex unstructured business problems in the maritime sector.
- Integrate their learning from a comprehensive range of managerial areas in order to analyse and solve complex situations holistically in the maritime environment.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A four-year relevant Bachelor's degree at NQF Exit Level 8; or
- A relevant Postgraduate Diploma at NQF Exit Level 8; or
- An applicable Honours degree; or
- A Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) process (candidates admitted according to an RPL process cannot comprise more than 10% per intake). It must be noted that applicants who do not meet the direct admission requirements as stipulated, but who can demonstrate experiential or work-based learning at an equivalent level (NQF 8) may be considered for RPL. This is provided a properly structured assessment of the prior learning is conducted in terms of the Nelson Mandela University RPL Policy. Such candidates may be required to broaden their knowledge base by enrolling for identified preliminary modules prior to admission or parallel modules after admission. Candidates may also apply for exemption from certain modules on the grounds of credits obtained through relevant programmes of study.

**In addition to the above minimum requirements, the following selection process will apply:**

- The qualification is aimed at current maritime professionals who want to be trained to take up senior management positions in their organisations or further develop their skills, knowledge base and expertise in the industry. Candidates are subject to selection based on 5 years' work-related experience or 3 years' maritime business-related or management experience.
- All applicants will be subject to a psychometric test performance, the applicants' results of prior qualifications should not be less than an overall average of 60% and they will be interviewed.

***DURATION***

A minimum of 18 months (1 ½ years) and a maximum period of three years is allowed for completing the qualification.

***CURRICULUM***

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
	Maritime Finance	Semester 1	BARF501	20
	Maritime Commercial Law	Semester 1	BLAW501	20
	Ports and Shipping Management	Semester 1	BPSM501	20
	Leadership and HR Management	Semester 1	BLHR502	20
	Strategic Maritime Management	Semester 2	BMSP502	20
	Maritime Information Systems	Semester 2	BMIS502	20
	Maritime Management Research Project	Year	BARE500	60
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>180</b>

## DOCTORAL DEGREES

### DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (RESEARCH) (NO NEW INTAKE)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	6403
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	8
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	240

#### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

The primary aim of the DBA is to provide candidates with the opportunity of conducting research in the field of business administration and management. Candidates work independently, under the guidance of a promoter, with a view to writing a thesis that is acceptable for this level of study. The candidate must demonstrate the ability to work completely with the relevant literature, writing it up to address the problem being researched and conducting qualitative research to resolve the main problem.

#### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- MBA degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.
- Candidates shall be selected on the basis of the successful completion of a research workshop and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

#### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

There is no set time for applications. An official Nelson Mandela University application form must be completed and returned to Nelson Mandela University.

Candidates will be selected on the basis of the successful completion of 2 research workshops and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

#### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

##### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

##### *Qualification structure:*

The course is made up of the thesis only. No course-work is required.

##### *Experience requirements:*

Not applicable.

##### *Evaluation:*

In addition to normal evaluation, full research Masters and Doctoral students are required to submit at least ONE publishable article together with the thesis/dissertation.

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

**FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	BUS6000	240

## DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4403
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>NQF aligned Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	240

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The primary aim of the DBA is to provide candidates with the opportunity of conducting research in the field of business administration and management. Candidates work independently, under the guidance of a promoter, with a view to writing a thesis that is acceptable for this level of study. The candidate must demonstrate the ability to work completely with the relevant literature, writing it up to address the problem being researched and conducting qualitative research to resolve the main problem.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- MBA degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.
- Candidates shall be selected on the basis of the successful completion of a research workshop and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

**SELECTION PROCEDURE**

There is no set time for applications. An official Nelson Mandela University application form must be completed and returned to Nelson Mandela University.

Candidates will be selected on the basis of the successful completion of 2 research workshops and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS***Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

*Qualification structure:*

The course is made up of the thesis only. No course-work is required.

*Experience requirements:*

Not applicable.

*Evaluation:*

In addition to normal evaluation, full research Masters and Doctoral students are required to submit at least ONE publishable article together with the thesis/dissertation.

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	BUS600	240

## DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

<b>Qualification code:</b>	4413
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (17)
<b>NQF aligned Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

**THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Doctor of Business Administration is a professional doctorate degree designed to make a contribution to the enhancement of trans-disciplinary professional practice in management and business administration. This degree pursues the application and development of theoretical frameworks, methods and techniques to solve practical business problems.

The Professional DBA program offers a combination of both theoretical and applied research methodology courses. The programme offers students a rigorous, research-focused curriculum that emphasizes research addressing the problems most relevant to managers. The DBA curriculum develops the applied research competencies necessary to create independent thinkers and problem-solvers. Executives equipped with these advanced

research skills will be better prepared to discover and address the vexing problems that face complex organisations, lead change initiatives, improve general organizational performance and impact advanced business practice in an innovative and sustainable way

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- An MBA or any other relevant approved master's degree.
- At least five years' middle to senior management work experience.

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timely application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- Upon application, candidates, who have not previously studied at NMMU, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - OR
  - TOEFL:
  - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
  - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
  - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Structured Component: A candidate will be allowed a maximum of 2 years to complete this section.

Research Project (Thesis) Component: A candidate will be allowed a maximum of 4 years to complete this section.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Advanced Business Administration	Year	BABA600	15
	Theory of Applied Research	Year	BTHR600	30
	Advanced Research Techniques	Year	BART600	35
	Research Project/Thesis	Year	BUSV600	240
<b>Electives: In addition to the above, select ONE of the electives below:</b>				
	Entrepreneurship	Year	BELE601	40
	Future Studies	Year	BELE602	40
	Leadership	Year	BELE603	40
	Operations Management	Year	BELE604	40
	Marketing	Year	BELE605	40
	General Management	Year	BELE606	40
	Strategic Management	Year	BELE607	40
	Supply Chain Management	Year	BELE608	40
	Financial Management	Year	BELE609	40
	<b>Total Credits</b>			<b>360</b>

**CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES**

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Module Name
<b>Year 1</b>			
Research Project/Thesis	BUSV600	BABA600	Advanced Business Administration
Research Project/Thesis	BUSV600	BTHR600	Theory of Applied Research
Research Project/Thesis	BUSV600	BART600	Advanced Research Techniques
<b>In addition to the above, select <u>ONE</u> of the electives below</b>			
Research Project/Thesis	BUSV600	BELE601	Entrepreneurship
Research Project/Thesis	BUSV600	BELE602	Future Studies
Research Project/Thesis	BUSV600	BELE603	Leadership
Research Project/Thesis	BUSV600	BELE604	Operations Management
Research Project/Thesis	BUSV600	BELE605	Marketing
Research Project/Thesis	BUSV600	BELE606	General Management
Research Project/Thesis	BUSV600	BELE607	Strategic Management
Research Project/Thesis	BUSV600	BELE608	Supply Chain Management
Research Project/Thesis	BUSV600	BELE608	Financial Management

**DOCTOR OF COMMERCE  
(BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)  
(RESEARCH)  
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41502
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

*The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:*

Relevant Master's degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

**FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EBM600	120

**DOCTOR OF COMMERCE  
(ECONOMICS)  
(RESEARCH)  
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41503
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

*The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:*

Relevant Master's degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

**FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EC600	120

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY  
(ACCOUNTING)  
(RESEARCH)  
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41522
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

*The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:*

- Relevant Master's degree.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

**FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	R600	120

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ACCOUNTING) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41552
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence  
OR  
A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
  - International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
    - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
    - ❖ TOEFL:
      - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
      - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
      - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

### **CURRICULUM**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
	<b>Compulsory module:</b>			
	Research project and thesis	Year	RV600	360

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY  
(BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)  
(RESEARCH)  
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41520
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

*The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:*

- Relevant Master's degree.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

**FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EBM600	120

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41512
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence  
OR  
A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.

- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EBMV600	360

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (DEVELOPMENT FINANCE) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41530
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The advanced research programme will provide candidates from the public and private sectors who have completed Master's programmes in Development Finance and cognate fields with the opportunity to conduct advanced research in areas such as Public Finance, Micro-enterprise Finance, Project Finance, International Finance for Development, Economic Analysis and Modelling, Monitoring & Evaluation, Local and Regional Development and related fields.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence  
OR  
A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.

- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Development Finance research thesis	Year	EMR600	360

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY  
(DEVELOPMENT STUDIES)  
(RESEARCH)  
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	43004
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	240

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

*The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:*

Applicants are expected to hold a Master's degree or equivalent. It would be to your advantage to include an article or paper demonstrating your ability to undertake research.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

**FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Development Studies research thesis	Year	EDS605	240

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41525
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence  
OR  
A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.

- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Development Studies research thesis	Year	EDSV600	360

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY  
(ECONOMICS)  
(RESEARCH)  
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41521
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

*The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:*

Relevant Master's degree.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

**FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EC600	120

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ECONOMICS) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41513
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence  
OR  
A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.

- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	ECC600	360

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	46560
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence  
OR
- A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.

- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EZH600	360

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY  
(INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY)  
(RESEARCH)  
(NO NEW INTAKE)**

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41523
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Non-aligned NQF Level:</b>	9
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	120

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

*The admission requirements reflected below were applicable up to the final year of admission for this qualification and are only retained for record purposes:*

Applicants are expected to hold a Master's degree or equivalent. It would be to your advantage to include an article or paper demonstrating your ability to undertake research.

**STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

*Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-today basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

**DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

**FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION**

The final year for new admission into this programme was 2015.

**COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION**

The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

**CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EZ600	120

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41514
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence  
OR  
A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.

- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EZV600	360

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	43024
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time South Campus (A1) <b>OR</b> Part-time South Campus (A2)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence  
OR
- A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.

- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	EIE600	360

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (LOGISTICS) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	46400
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence  
OR  
A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.

- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

#### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		<b>Presented</b>	<b>Module Code</b>	<b>Credit Value</b>
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	BLG600	360

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (MARKETING) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	46550
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### ***THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME***

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The purpose of a doctoral degree such as the PhD is to develop and promote the research capacity of qualifying candidates at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the submission, assessment and acceptance of a substantive research report – also known as the thesis. Candidates are required to make an original academic contribution to the field of study, and in addition, the thesis must be of a quality that satisfies peer review and merits publication.

### ***ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS***

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence  
OR  
A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

### ***SELECTION PROCEDURE***

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.
- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.

- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	BBH600	360

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (TOURISM MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH)

<b>Qualification code:</b>	41526
<b>Offering:</b>	Full-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (06) <b>OR</b> Part-time 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus (27)
<b>Aligned NQF Level:</b>	10
<b>Total NQF Credits for qualification:</b>	360

### **THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME**

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Tourism Management stream in the doctoral programme of the Faculty will provide a vertical articulation pathway for candidates who have completed the Master's research degree programme in Tourism Management and wish to conduct advanced research in the field with a view to firmly establish South Africa as a world class tourist destination. Particular areas of research include tourism planning and policy development, through for example, economic analysis and modelling; tourism and leisure operations management; workforce development; strategic crisis and disaster management; sustainable, responsible tourism and ethics; new tourism product development and the benefits/dangers of such development in protected areas; and destination management, to name a few.

### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A cognate master's degree by research only, passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade that reflects a relevant standard of knowledge in a particular field as well as research competence  
OR  
A cognate master's degree by course work and research, with the treatise or mini-dissertation passed with at least 60% or an equivalent grade. In addition, a pass of at least 60% or an equivalent grade should have been attained for each of the course work modules.
- Candidates who have completed their master's degree by course work and treatise or mini-dissertation may be required to do and pass an approved research methodology module, at the appropriate level, with at least a 60% or an equivalent grade, should such a module not have been included in their learning programme.
- Candidates who have not met all of the criteria as outlined above, may apply for provisional registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and will be required to register for and pass, with at least 60% or an equivalent grade, a module or modules as recommended by the HOD for approval by the RTI Committee of the relevant School within the Faculty

### **SELECTION PROCEDURE**

- Timeous application is required to allow for a thorough adjudication of applications.
- Applicants, as part of their application, need to present a preliminary proposal outlining the focus and nature of the intended research.
- Upon application, candidates who have not previously studied at Nelson Mandela University, will be required to submit an official, verified transcript of their academic record that, where applicable, includes the syllabus of each module passed in their preceding

degree programme together with a copy of the research project, mini-dissertation or treatise.

- The acceptance of an application is subject to the availability of the implied supervisory capacity, both in terms of time and expertise.
- International students who have completed previous qualifications in a language other than English must submit proof of English language proficiency reflecting minimum adequate scores as follows:
  - ❖ IELTS: 6.5 minimum overall score with minimums of 6 in each section;
  - ❖ TOEFL:
    - Paper-based (PBT) – 580 minimum overall score with minimums of 53 in listening, 52 in reading and 59 in structure/written;
    - Computer-based (CBT): 237 minimum overall score with minimums of 19 in listening, 19 in reading and 25 in structure/written;
    - Internet-based (IBT): 92 minimum overall score with minimums of 18 in listening, 17 in reading, 22 in writing and 22 in speaking.

### **STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

#### *Full-time vs Part-time registration:*

Students may only register as full-time candidates if they are available on a day-to-day basis to attend and participate in the postgraduate programme. A student who is unable to attend as stated will be automatically be defined as a part-time student for the purpose of postgraduate studies. Changes to the status of a candidate from part-time to full-time or vice versa need to be approved by the Chairperson of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee

### **DURATION**

The programme of study shall extend over a minimum period of two years and a maximum period of six years.

### **CURRICULUM (Full-time)**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
<b>Compulsory modules:</b>				
	Research project and thesis	Year	TOUR600	360

# Change the World

PO Box 77000  
Nelson Mandela University  
Gqeberha, 6031, South Africa

[info@mandela.ac.za](mailto:info@mandela.ac.za)



[mandela.ac.za](http://mandela.ac.za)

